

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

PEDIATRIC SUBCOMMITTEE  
OF THE ONCOLOGIC DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Thursday, October 17, 2002

8:25 a.m.

Advisors and Consultants Staff Conference Room  
5630 Fishers Lane  
Rockville, Maryland

PARTICIPANTS

Victor M. Santana, M.D., Chair  
Thomas H. Perez, M.P.H. Executive Secretary

ODAC MEMBERS

Jody L. Pelusi, F.N.P., Ph.D.  
Donna Przepiorka, M.D., Ph.D.  
Gregory H. Reaman, M.D.

CONSULTANTS (VOTING)

Peter Adamson, M.D.  
Alice Ettinger, R.N.  
Jerry Finklestein, M.D.  
Ruth Hoffman  
Robert Nelson, M.D., Ph.D.  
Patrick C. Reynolds, M.D.  
Victor Santana, M.D.  
Susan Weiner, Ph.D.

GUEST SPEAKERS (NON-VOTING)

Barry Anderson, M.D., Ph.D.  
Susan Blaney, M.D.  
Joachim Boos, M.D.  
Peter Houghton, M.D.  
Eric Kodish, M.D.  
Bruce Morland, M.D.  
Dave Poplack, M.D.  
Edward Sausville, M.D.  
Malcolm Smith, M.D.

INDUSTRY GUESTS (NON-VOTING)

David Emanuel, M.D.  
Anne Hagey, M.D.  
Judith Ochs, M.D.  
Wayne Rackoff, M.D. (by telephone)  
Steven Weitman, M.D.

FDA

Joseph Gootenberg, M.D.  
Steven Hirschfeld, M.D., Ph.D.  
Richard Pazdur, M.D.

## C O N T E N T S

## PAGE

Call to Order and Introductions: Victor Santana, M.D.	5
Welcome: Richard Pazdur, M.D.	8
Conflict of Interest: Thomas H. Perez, M.P.H.	10
Charge to the Committee: Steven Hirschfeld, M.D., Ph.D.	13
Preclinical Models: What Can They Tell Us? Peter Houghton, Ph.D.	21
Applying Preclinical Data to Clinical Studies: Edward Sausville, M.D.	38
Applying Preclinical Data to Clinical Studies: Patrick C. Reynolds, M.D.	53
Committee Discussion	64
Current Practice	
Children's Oncology Group Perspective: Peter Adamson, M.D.	79
Industry Perspective: Steve Weitman, M.D.	92
European Perspective: Bruce Morland, M.D.	104
European Perspective: Joachim Boos, M.D.	116
Committee Discussion	130
Identifying and Overcoming Barriers	
Children's Oncology Group Perspective: Gregory Reaman, M.D.	153
National Cancer Institute Perspective: Barry Anderson, M.D., Ph.D.	163
Children's Hospital and Specialty Group Perspective: Susan Blaney, M.D.	176

C O N T E N T S (Continued)

PAGE

Open Public Hearing: Terry Rugg, M.D.	196
Identifying and Overcoming Barriers (Continued)	
Industry Perspective: David Emanuel, M.D.	199
Industry Perspective: Wayne Rackoff, M.D.	206
Patient and Family Perspective: Ruth Hoffman	208
Committee Discussion	219
Questions to the Panel	245

1                               P R O C E E D I N G S

2                               Call to Order and Introductions

3                               DR. SANTANA: Good morning and welcome.

4 This is one of a series of meetings that the  
5 Pediatric Oncology Subcommittee of the Oncology  
6 Drugs Advisory Committee for the FDA has had. We  
7 began our work, I believe in September of 2000 and  
8 have had a number of meetings advising the  
9 agency of issues related to pediatric oncology.

10                              Dr. Hirschfeld later on in the morning  
11 will actually describe for us the charge that we  
12 have before us today.

13                              With that, we will get the meeting  
14 started. I do want everybody to introduce  
15 themselves. Please use the microphone as there are  
16 minutes that are generated from this discussion, so  
17 please state your name, your affiliation.

18                              You have to hit the little talk button on  
19 the righthand side of your speaker. If it is  
20 turning red, you are being recorded, so be careful  
21 what you say among yourself. It will be there for  
22 posterity.

23                              Can we start with Joachim over here in  
24 corner, please.

25                              DR. BOOS: My name is Joachim Boos. I am

1 coming from Germany, from the University of M  
nster

2 and from the German Pediatric Oncology Society.

3 DR. BLANEY: I am Susan Blaney from Texas  
4 Children's Cancer Center, Baylor College of  
5 Medicine.

6 DR. HOUGHTON: Peter Houghton, St. Jude  
7 Children's Research Hospital.

8 DR. POPLACK: David Poplack, Texas  
9 Children's Cancer Center, Baylor College of  
10 Medicine.

11 DR. MORLAND: Bruce Morland, pediatric  
12 oncologist from Birmingham Children's Hospital in  
13 the UK, representing the United Kingdom Children's  
14 Cancer Study Group, New Agents.

15 MS. HOFFMAN: Ruth Hoffman, Candlelighters  
16 Children's Cancer Foundation.

17 DR. NELSON: Robert Nelson, Children's  
18 Hospital, Philadelphia.

19 DR. REYNOLDS: Pat Reynolds, Children's  
20 Hospital, Los Angeles.

21 DR. FINKLESTEIN: Jerry Finklestein, UCLA,  
22 Long Beach, and the American Academy of Pediatrics.

23 MS. ETTINGER: Alice Ettinger, St. Peters  
24 University Hospital and the Association of  
25 Pediatric Oncology Nurses.

1 DR. ADAMSON: Peter Adamson, Children's  
2 Hospital of Philadelphia, representing the  
3 Children's Oncology Group Developmental  
4 Therapeutics Program.

5 MR. PEREZ: Tom Perez, Executive Secretary  
6 to this meeting.

7 DR. SANTANA: Victor Santana from St. Jude  
8 Children's Research Hospital in Memphis.

9 DR. PELUSI: Jody Pelusi, oncology nurse  
10 practitioner, and I am sitting as the consumer rep.

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Donna Przepiorka,  
12 University of Tennessee Cancer Institute from ODAC.

13 DR. REAMAN: Greg Reaman, Chairman of the  
14 Children's Oncology Group in Children's Hospital  
15 and George Washington University here in D.C.

16 DR. WEINER: I am Susan Weiner. I am from  
17 the Children's Cause, and I am a patient rep.

18 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Steven Hirschfeld, U.S.  
19 Public Health Service, Food and Drug  
20 Administration, the Division of Oncology Drug  
21 Products and the Division of Pediatrics.

22 DR. GOOTENBERG: Joe Gootenberg, U.S. Food  
23 and Drug Administration, Center for Biologics,  
24 Oncology.

25 DR. PAZDUR: Richard Pazdur, Division of

1 Oncology Drug Products, Food and Drug  
2 Administration.

3 DR. SMITH: Malcolm Smith, Cancer Therapy  
4 Evaluation Program, National Cancer Institute.

5 DR. SAUSVILLE: Ed Sausville,  
6 Developmental Therapeutics Program, National Cancer  
7 Institute.

8 DR. ANDERSON: Barry Anderson, Cancer  
9 Therapy Evaluation Program, National Cancer  
10 Institute.

11 DR. OCHS: Judith Ochs, AstraZeneca  
12 Pharmaceuticals.

13 DR. HAGEY: Anne Hagey, Abbott  
14 Pharmaceuticals.

15 DR. WEITMAN: Steve Weitman, Ilex  
16 Oncology.

17 DR. SANTANA: Anybody on the phone that  
18 wants to introduce themselves?

19 DR. RACKOFF: This is Wayne Rackoff with  
20 Johnson & Johnson.

21 DR. SANTANA: Thank you, Wayne.

22 I am going to pass on the microphone to  
23 Richard Pazdur, the Director of the Oncology Drugs  
24 Program for a brief welcome.

25 Welcome



1 DR. PAZDUR: I would just like to thank  
2 you on behalf of the Center for Drug Evaluation and  
3 Research and the FDA for your attendance at this  
4 meeting.

5 It also gives me great pleasure to  
6 introduce one of our new members basically to the  
7 Center for Drug Evaluation, and that is Dr. Shirley  
8 Murphy, who assumed the position of Director of the  
9 Division of Pre-Pediatric Drug Development, whose  
10 mandate is basically to implement the Best  
11 Pharmaceuticals in Children's Act.

12 Dr. Murphy has had a long academic career.  
13 She was Chair of the Department of Pediatrics at  
14 the University of New Mexico, is a renowned  
15 pediatric immunologist and pulmonologist, and  
16 before joining the FDA spent four years in  
17 industry.

18 Shirley, do you have any words?

19 DR. MURPHY: I am just very happy to be  
20 here. Actually, Jerry Finklestein was my mentor.  
21 He was the faculty person when I was a resident,  
22 and this is the first time I have seen him in 20  
23 years, and he looks--or I think it is more than 20,  
24 Jerry--but he looks better than ever.

25 When I was a resident, I took care of his

1 oncology patients when he would go on vacation, so  
2 it is very happy to come full circle and be part of  
3 the children's oncology community. I look forward,  
4 through the legislation that we have together, we  
5 are really mandated to bring oncology medications  
6 forward for children and to make sure children  
7 aren't left out of the loop.

8           So, I look forward to working with all of  
9 you.

10           DR. PAZDUR: Thank you, Shirley, and we  
11 honestly look forward within the center and also  
12 within this committee to work with you. Thanks.

13           DR. SANTANA: Thanks to both of you, and  
14 we also do welcome your involvement and helping us  
15 figure all these issues out.

16           I think we have an administrative issue,  
17 which is the conflict of interest, so I will have  
18 Mr. Perez read that document, please.

19                           Conflict of Interest

20           MR. PEREZ: Thank you.

21           The following announcement addresses the  
22 issue of conflict of interest with respect to this  
23 meeting and is made a part of the record to  
24 preclude even the appearance of such at this  
25 meeting.

1           The topics of today's meeting are issues  
2 of broad applicability. Unlike issues before our  
3 committee in which a particular product is  
4 discussed, issues of broader applicability involve  
5 many industrial sponsors and academic institutions.

6           All special government employees and  
7 federal guests have been screened for their  
8 financial interests as they may apply to the  
9 general topics at hand.

10           Because they have reported interests in  
11 pharmaceutical companies, the Food and Drug  
12 Administration has granted general matters waivers  
13 to the following special government employees which  
14 permits them to participate in today's discussions:  
15 Dr. Peter Adamson, Dr. Jerry Finklestein, Dr.  
16 Robert Nelson, Dr. Jody Pelusi, Dr. Donna  
17 Przepiorka, Dr. Greg Reaman, Dr. Victor Santana,  
18 Dr. Susan Weiner, and Ms. Alice Ettinger.

19           A copy of the waiver statements may be  
20 obtained by submitting a written request to the  
21 Agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30  
22 of the Parklawn Building.

23           Because general topics impact so many  
24 institutions, it is not prudent to recite all  
25 potential conflicts of interest as they apply to

1 each member, consultant, and guest.

2 FDA acknowledges that there may be  
3 potential conflicts of interest, but because of the  
4 general nature of the discussion before this  
5 subcommittee, these potential conflicts are  
6 mitigated.

7 We would also like to note that Dr. Anne  
8 Hagey, Dr. David Emanuel, Dr. Judith Ochs, Dr.  
9 Wayne Rackoff, and Dr. Steven Weitman are  
10 participating in today's meeting as non-voting  
11 industry guests. As such, they have not been  
12 screened for conflicts of interest.

13 In the event that the discussions involve  
14 any other products or firms not already on the  
15 agenda for which FDA participants have a financial  
16 interest, the participants' involvement and their  
17 exclusion will be noted for the record.

18 With respect to all other participants, we  
19 ask in the interest of fairness that they address  
20 any current or previous financial involvement with  
21 any firm whose product they may wish to comment  
22 upon.

23 That concludes the conflict of interest  
24 statement.

25 I would like to acknowledge that on the

1 phone we have one guest participant, Dr. Wayne  
2 Rackoff from Johnson & Johnson. Also, on the  
3 phone, if not now, maybe later, are representatives  
4 of the European Medicinal Evaluation Agency. They  
5 have a number of individuals that will be listening  
6 in, not participating, in today's meeting.

7 The EMEA has been intimately involved with  
8 the FDA in the development of guidances on many  
9 topics, areas that are of mutual interest to both  
10 agencies. Today's topic is one of these areas and  
11 therefore they have been invited to listen in to  
12 the meeting's discussions.

13 Thank you.

14 DR. SANTANA: Thanks, Tom.

15 Does anybody have any conflicts of  
16 interest that they wish to further disclose?

17 [No response.]

18 DR. SANTANA: Thank you.

19 I am going to now invite Steve Hirschfeld  
20 from the Division of Oncology Products to give the  
21 charge to the committee and overview of the issue  
22 at hand today.

23 Steve.

24 Charge to Committee

25 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Good morning, everyone,

1 and welcome to this meeting of the Pediatric  
2 Subcommittee of the Oncologic Drugs Advisory  
3 Committee. This is our first meeting under the new  
4 mandate from the Best Pharmaceuticals for Children  
5 Act, and this committee has been written into law,  
6 which I think is a recognition of the importance of  
7 the work of this committee.

8 I would like to thank some people. To  
9 begin with, I want to thank Captain Thomas Perez of  
10 the U.S. Public Health Service for picking up the  
11 administrative responsibilities for this committee,  
12 which have been complex and diverse, and for  
13 coordinating the many, many tasks which were  
14 required to put this meeting together. I think he  
15 has done it not only successfully, but in an  
16 exemplary way, so thank you, Captain Perez.

17 I want to thank also Dr. Richard Pazdur,  
18 who has been involved from the inception of this  
19 committee and has been not only supportive, but a  
20 participant in every one of the meetings.

21 There are some other people, too many in  
22 fact to recite by name, but I wanted to note that  
23 we have on our panel today two people who have at  
24 great inconvenience, but nevertheless with  
25 overwhelming enthusiasm, come great distances to be

1 here.

2 That is Professor Joachim Boos from the  
3 University of Mnster and Professor Bruce Morland  
4 from Birmingham Children's Hospital, so thank you  
5 both for making that long transatlantic trip and  
6 coming here.

7 I also want to acknowledge the  
8 participation of our colleagues from the EMEA and  
9 then a special acknowledgment because so many  
10 people, not only in this room, but on this very  
11 panel, have been under the tutelage over the years  
12 of one of the guiding lights I find of pediatric  
13 oncology, who has been not only a supporter but a  
14 participant and a contributor to the deliberations  
15 of this committee, and that is Dr. David Poplack,  
16 so thank you for your participation, too.

17 [Slide.]

18 This committee first met in September 2000  
19 with a charge of attempting to put a framework on  
20 an interpretation of the Pediatric Rule. The  
21 Pediatric Rule stated that if a product was under  
22 review for an indication that was found in adults,  
23 that there was a mandate to develop that product  
24 for children.

25 In oncology, this is particularly

1 challenging because depending upon how one looks at  
2 classifications, there are over 150 cancers, and  
3 we, as pediatric oncologists, have been always  
4 telling the world that children are different and  
5 pediatric tumors are different, but as we have  
6 increased our understanding of the biology of  
7 tumors, we see that it was, to paraphrase Walter  
8 Pater in his Essays on the Renaissance, it was only  
9 the limitations of the eye which made us think that  
10 some things were the same or some things were  
11 different.

12           As new techniques have evolved, we have  
13 attempted to incorporate that thinking into our  
14 deliberations. So, in September 2000, we had a  
15 meeting of the discussion of methods that may be  
16 used to describe and link tumor types.

17           Then, in April 2001, we focused that  
18 discussion on hematologic tumors, and in June 2001,  
19 we discussed solid tumors and central nervous  
20 system malignancies.

21           These discussions led to recommendations  
22 on how one might approach, both in general  
23 principles and with some specific examples, of  
24 linking various tumors on a variety of bases. One  
25 of the maxims that my pathologist colleagues always



1 tell me is that there are three things that are  
2 certain in life - taxes, death, and classification  
3 systems will change.

4           So, we wanted to have a flexible approach  
5 that would allow us to continue to interpret the  
6 classification system, so that we could be sure  
7 that if it was possible within our scope to enhance  
8 product development for children with cancer, we  
9 would have that opportunity.

10           We had tried to apply some of these at a  
11 meeting in November 2001 where we discussed study  
12 designs and the general principles involved in how  
13 we might extrapolate information or borrow data as  
14 the case may be, and that will be one of the themes  
15 which we will talk about today in our meeting  
16 October 2002, what data may we borrow, what data  
17 should we look at in terms of making determinations  
18 of when pediatric studies should be initiated in  
19 children with cancer in a drug development program.

20           [Slide.]

21           There is a formal statement regarding  
22 pediatric clinical studies which was promulgated  
23 from--and several people in this room and on the  
24 telephone have worked on it--an efficacy topic  
25 called E-11 from the International Conference on

1 Harmonization.

2           The premises of that document are that  
3 pediatric patients should be given medicines that  
4 have been properly evaluated for their use in the  
5 intended population, that product development  
6 programs should include pediatric studies when  
7 pediatric use is anticipated, that pediatric  
8 development should not delay adult studies nor  
9 adult availability, and lastly, and I think  
10 importantly, that shared responsibility among  
11 companies, regulatory authorities, health  
12 professionals, and society as a whole.

13           This committee represents all of those  
14 constituencies, and we will together share that  
15 responsibility and hope that we could make  
16 progress.

17           [Slide.]

18           The document addresses when pediatric  
19 clinical studies should be initiated in two  
20 sections. One section is addressing when diseases  
21 predominantly or exclusively affecting pediatric  
22 patients are under study, and the recommendation is  
23 that the entire development program will be  
24 conducted in the pediatric population except for  
25 initial safety and tolerability data, which will

1 usually be obtained in adults.

2 The "usually be" is an interpretive phase  
3 which perhaps we can discuss during the course of  
4 this conference.

5 [Slide.]

6 The other circumstance, which may be more  
7 applicable to the pediatric malignancies that we  
8 are focused on, is when serious or life-threatening  
9 diseases, which occur in both adults and pediatric  
10 patients, for which there are currently no or  
11 limited therapeutic options.

12 Then, the medicinal product development  
13 should begin early in the pediatric population,  
14 following assessment of initial safety data and  
15 reasonable evidence of potential benefit.

16 These recommendations were reached by  
17 international consensus among the Japanese, the  
18 Europeans, and the Americans, and although several  
19 people in this room and others have worked on this,  
20 we all recognize that these were in effect interim  
21 statements.

22 They were worded in such a way that they  
23 could be interpreted in the various regions and at  
24 various times, give us a great deal of flexibility.

25 [Slide.]

1           What we would like to do today is ask the  
2 question: What information is necessary to  
3 consider exposing children with cancer to an  
4 investigational agent, or to paraphrase, what  
5 should the evidence burden be?

6           There is a fairly well known routine from  
7 a review called Beyond the Fringe, that the late  
8 Peter Cook and the late Dudley Moore did where they  
9 interviewed, in their impersonations, Bertrand  
10 Russell.

11           They were asking him whether he wanted  
12 apples, and there were many permutations on trying  
13 to get an answer out. Included in those was "could"  
14 or "should" or "must," so in order to clarify, I  
15 think we consider all these possibilities, but the  
16 encompassing phrase that I would want to recommend  
17 in the accompanied principle is what should be  
18 necessary to consider exposing children with cancer  
19 to an investigational agent.

20           So, best of luck and we will eagerly await  
21 your deliberations.

22           Thank you.

23           DR. SANTANA: Thanks, Steve.

24           I think we are going to have a session  
25 after the initial presentations for comments and

1 discussion, so if anybody has any comments or  
2 further questions to Steve, we could come back to  
3 him then.

4 I want to start the official presentations  
5 by inviting Dr. Peter Houghton to give us the  
6 initial talk that hopefully will lead to a  
7 discussion of how we can use preclinical models to  
8 help us, guide us more appropriately in trying to  
9 deal with some of these issues.

10 DR. HIRSCHFELD: While we are working on  
11 the audiovisual adjustments, I did want to also  
12 have a special acknowledgment for the outstanding  
13 job that Victor Santana has done as chair of this  
14 committee. He has had multiple responsibilities,  
15 and yet has always found time to put, not only full  
16 effort in preparing for these meetings, but has  
17 sometimes done double duty as a presenter and a  
18 discussant and a chair, and has managed to have our  
19 meetings run exceptionally well and concluding all  
20 time.

21 So, thank you, Victor.

22 DR. SANTANA: Thanks, Steve. In spite of  
23 all that, I still have a job at St. Jude.

24 Preclinical Models: What Can They Tell Us?

25 Peter Houghton, Ph.D.

1 DR. HOUGHTON: It is particularly a  
2 pleasure to be here this morning as I am playing  
3 hooky from the Study Section in another part of  
4 Washington.

5 [Slide.]

6 Victor has asked me to talk about  
7 preclinical models and what they can tell us, in  
8 particular, how can we develop drugs in a rational  
9 way for treatment of children with cancer even in  
10 the absence of some adult data.

11 I am going to show you some of the work we  
12 have done over the years that suggest that there  
13 are preclinical models that may be quite predictive  
14 of therapeutic utility of some drugs.

15 Obviously, no model is perfect, but I  
16 think if we use these models reasonably  
17 intelligently, they can be quite informative and  
18 guide us in both identification of drugs that might  
19 be useful in children and how perhaps to best use  
20 them in the clinical situation.

21 [Slide.]

22 About 20-plus years ago, we started to  
23 think about drug development and how drug  
24 development for childhood cancers has to be  
25 somewhat different because of the limitations and

1 restrictions that are imposed upon developing drugs  
2 for children in relatively rare diseases.

3           It is clear that virtually no drugs are  
4 being developed specifically to treat childhood  
5 cancers and particularly solid tumors, so our aim  
6 was to develop and validate tumor models to  
7 potentially identify important new drugs.

8           Then, in terms of Phase I testing, how do  
9 the Phase I trials really help us to prioritize  
10 drugs for Phase II evaluation, and again to develop  
11 models that might help develop a process allowing a  
12 more rational prioritization.

13           If we look at the Phase II component of  
14 pediatric clinical trials, we can ask whether those  
15 trials really reveal any insight as to whether a  
16 drug succeeds or fails, and to try and develop  
17 models that might help us to understand the success  
18 or failure of clinical trials.

19           [Slide.]

20           So, the models that we started developing  
21 in the early '70s and then with respect to  
22 pediatric cancers, when I went to St. Jude in the  
23 late '70s, human cancers grown in immune-deficient  
24 animals, immune-deprived or congenitally athymic or  
25 SCID mice.

1                   These models have been developed by many  
2 groups around the world, essentially, now I think  
3 we have encompassed most of the models of various  
4 childhood cancers, solid tumors, and also there are  
5 groups that have models now of acute lymphocytic  
6 leukemia from childhood both at the diagnosis and  
7 relapse stage.

8                   [Slide.]

9                   When we look at these types of models, we  
10 have to think about how to validate them, and in  
11 the pre-molecular characterization era, one of the  
12 ways of doing this was to ask whether the models  
13 respond qualitatively and quantitatively to drugs  
14 known to be active in the respective clinical  
15 disease.

16                   So, we can ask if a diagnosis model of  
17 rhabdomyosarcoma, for example, whether it is highly  
18 sensitive to the drugs that are active in the  
19 clinic, and clearly, that is the case.

20                   We can ask whether tumors developed from  
21 children that relapse from therapy are  
22 significantly less responsive to those drugs in the  
23 mouse, and that clearly is the case, and that tells  
24 us that it is not just a consequence of  
25 transplanting a human tumor into a mouse that



1 dictates the response.

2           Then, we can ask whether the models  
3 prospectively identify effective agents. We  
4 started to look at this in the mid-'80s with Mark  
5 Horowitz and Andy Green at St. Jude, and  
6 demonstrated that these models could be quite  
7 useful in a prospective mode.

8           So, we look at retrospective data where we  
9 look at the drugs that are shown to be active in  
10 the clinics, vincristine, cytoxan, dactinomycin,  
11 adriamycin, the first three being sort of standard  
12 therapy for rhabdomyosarcomas, we can see that in  
13 the panel of xenografts, we get a fairly high  
14 response rate to vincristine, the lowest response  
15 rate to dactinomycin.

16           On the right side of the presentation, you  
17 see the reported clinical response rates to single  
18 agents, so this is pretty historic data, and may  
19 not be currently applicable to the way these drugs  
20 are given at the present time, but at least there  
21 is an interesting correlation between the activity  
22 in the model systems, and the model systems clearly  
23 show activity of drugs that are known to be active  
24 if you use the criteria in the model system that is  
25 used in the clinic.

1           We are not particularly interested in  
2 growth inhibition, we are interested in tumor  
3 regressions and complete regressions as being  
4 objective responses in the mouse.

5           If we look at the model systems in a  
6 prospective mode, in the mid-'80s, we identified  
7 melphalan, as I mentioned, with Mark Horowitz and  
8 Andy Green, and showed that in the model systems,  
9 melphalan, a bifunctional alkylating agent, is  
10 extremely active in these models, and clinically,  
11 at St. Jude, it was shown to be effective in around  
12 80 percent of children at diagnosis with Stage 4  
13 rhabdomyosarcomas in an upfront window trial.

14           More recently we have looked at topotecan.  
15 The response rate in the xenografts is around 70  
16 percent, and has clear activity in clinical  
17 rhabdomyosarcoma, interestingly, with a higher  
18 response rate in the alveolar subtype  
19 rhabdomyosarcomas, which is the predominant model  
20 that we use in the preclinical setting.

21           [Slide.]

22           Turning to another model which we have  
23 developed quite recently is models of Wilms' tumor.  
24 We are trying to develop a model of diffuse  
25 anaplastic Wilms' tumor, which is very rare, but is

1 chemo-refractory and has a poor prognosis, but to  
2 do this, we have to establish a very large number  
3 of Wilms' tumors, and most of them have been of  
4 favorable histology shown from WT1 through WT10.

5           These tumors are exquisitely sensitive to  
6 vincristine. The 6+ on these graphs is complete  
7 regression without growth during a 12-week period  
8 of observation. Similarly, most of these tumors  
9 show objective responses either in PRs or CRs to  
10 cytoxan in the model system, again very consistent  
11 with the activity of these drugs in Wilms' tumor of  
12 favorable histology.

13           In the bottom line SKNEP, which is a  
14 diffuse anaplastic, is much less sensitive to  
15 vincristine although it retains sensitivity to  
16 cytoxan. So, we produced this model to see if we  
17 can identify prospectively drugs that might be of  
18 value in relapsed Wilms' tumor and the camptothecin  
19 agent, topoisomerase I, topotecan, they are  
20 exquisitely sensitive to this agent, and this has  
21 been the subject of a Phase I trial with Jeff Dome  
22 at St. Jude, and will subsequently be put into a  
23 national trial based on some rather promising  
24 results even in the Phase I trials.

25           [Slide.]

1           So, the other aspect is the more modern  
2    characterization of these tumors, and that is to  
3    look at them in terms of gene expression and  
4    proteomics, and the Wilms' tumors have a very high  
5    level of expression in certain kinesians, much  
6    higher than any other tumor that has been  
7    identified by the Glaxo/Smith/Kline group.

8           Consequently, we are working with GSK now  
9    to see if a particular inhibitor will have  
10   significant activity against Wilms' tumors, perhaps  
11   moving us into more of the molecular realm of drug  
12   development.

13           [Slide.]

14           So, where do xenograft models fit? We  
15   believe they can be useful for identification of  
16   novel agents, both classical cytotoxic agents and  
17   those that work through defined molecular targets.

18           We believe we can identify drugs that have  
19   very broad spectrum activity both in a wide range  
20   of pediatric tumor types when grown in animals. We  
21   can identify drugs that show a lack of  
22   cross-resistance with currently available therapy.

23           We believe that the model systems may be  
24   helpful in optimizing schedules of administration  
25   and will allow us to develop relationships between

1 tumor response and the systemic exposure of these  
2 drugs, and I am going to deal with these last two  
3 points in a little bit more detail.

4 [Slide.]

5 These are examples of tumor growth and the  
6 schedule dependency of the camptothecin agent  
7 irinotecan CPT level. Shown on the left panel is  
8 the growth of individual tumors in mice, in SCID  
9 mice, without treatment.

10 In the center panel, we are looking at the  
11 effect of CPT-11 given for five days with cycles  
12 repeated every 21 days over the first eight weeks.

13 In the right panel, the drug is given over  
14 10 days.

15 What is important to note is the total  
16 dose per week and total dose over the entire course  
17 of therapy between the two groups is identical, so  
18 lower doses for a longer period of time are clearly  
19 more effective than are short, more intense  
20 courses. This applies to all the camptothecin  
21 agents we have looked at so far.

22 [Slide.]

23 At least initial preliminary data largely  
24 from Phase I trials suggest that there may be some  
25 benefit in going to longer dosing schedules. At

1 the top is shown available clinical data for  
2 topotecan, and at the bottom is shown irinotecan  
3 data.

4 One can see that with a daily times 5, we  
5 are seeing even in Phase I some activity around 8  
6 percent, but the two trials that have looked at the  
7 protracted schedules of 5 days times 2 are showing  
8 considerably higher response rates.

9 Similarly, if we look at the bottom panel,  
10 the two studies that are published using daily  
11 times 5 times 2 schedule are clearly giving  
12 response rates that are higher than this obtained  
13 for the daily times 5.

14 This is Phase I data, and obviously, it  
15 would be nice to do a randomized study in Phase II,  
16 but I think the animal data is very compelling.  
17 The protracted scheduling of these drugs, which are  
18 after all very specific cell cycle dependent  
19 killing agents that work only in S-phase during DNA  
20 replication, that a protracted schedule of  
21 administration makes a lot of sense based on the  
22 mechanism of action of this class of agent.

23 [Slide.]

24 So, we have, rather than using mouse  
25 maximum tolerated doses, we have tried to develop

1 relationships between response and drug systemic  
2 exposure.

3 [Slide.]

4 So, we have taken tumors from children,  
5 grown them in a variety of mice, and then we can  
6 look at questions of dosing, schedules of  
7 administration, and relate this to the pattern,  
8 pharmacokinetic pattern in terms of systemic  
9 exposure and AUC.

10 Then, we have taken this information and  
11 have designed clinical trials that as closely as  
12 possible paralleled the results we have obtained in  
13 the animals, perhaps to give optimal dosing of  
14 these drugs.

15 So, this allows us to make a comparison of  
16 the systemic exposure, the AUC, at a maximum  
17 tolerated dose in patients, with the AUC causing  
18 tumor regressions in the model systems.

19 [Slide.]

20 Retrospectively, we can look at data that  
21 we have generated over the last, say, 10 years, and  
22 look at a group of drugs that really have not had  
23 any activity in the clinic, yet, have had activity  
24 in the model systems, or alternatively, have had  
25 activity in model systems and have activity in the

1 clinical situation.

2           What I have done here is to show you the  
3 relative tolerance of the mouse relative to human,  
4 AUC, the systemic exposure of a drug at a maximum  
5 tolerated dose in the mouse divided by AUC at the  
6 MTD in the human.

7           You can see for DMP-840, there is about a  
8 15- to 20-fold greater tolerance in the mouse than  
9 there is in patients. For carzelesin, it is around  
10 80-fold difference.

11           On the other hand, on the right column, if  
12 we look at the effective dose range, so if we are  
13 looking for objective responses as a function of  
14 decrease from the MTD, the maximum tolerated dose  
15 in the mouse, we see that most of these drugs have  
16 a very limited range with effective dosage, so  
17 carzelesin, for example, we achieve 80 times  
18 greater systemic exposure in the mouse than human,  
19 and yet, the effective dose range from the MTD in  
20 the mouse is less than 2, so if we divide the dose  
21 from the MTD by half, we still lose any objective  
22 regressions in model systems.

23           On the other hand, we take a drug such as  
24 melphalan, where there is a positive activity in  
25 the clinic and in the model systems, we see that



1 the AUCs are essentially identical in mouse and  
2 human, the dose effective range is 3- to 4-fold,  
3 and we see activity in the clinic.

4 For a drug such as irinotecan, which is  
5 really a very exceptional drug, we see that the  
6 mouse is about 16-fold more tolerant to the active  
7 metabolite SN-38. The dose effective range of this  
8 drug is around 100, the reason for that, we have at  
9 this point no idea.

10 [Slide.]

11 On the other hand, we can take a drug that  
12 is currently in Phase I and potentially could go  
13 into Phase II, MGI-114, and we see that the maximum  
14 tolerated dose, we see dramatic activity in 14 out  
15 of the 16 tumors. Anything that is a 4+ on this  
16 table is an objective regression 50 percent, 5+ is  
17 a complete response, 6+ is complete response  
18 without regrowth during a 12-week period of  
19 observation.

20 One can see dramatic activity at the MTD  
21 in the mouse, but if we reduce that dose by 4- to  
22 5-fold, we see that, in reality, there is only one  
23 objective response out of 14 tumors that have been  
24 evaluated.

25 The problem is even at this dose, we are

1 still 10-fold above the systemic exposure that can  
2 be achieved in children. So, this would be a drug  
3 that we would say would have a low priority to go  
4 forward in a Phase II trial.

5 [Slide.]

6 So, with respect to neuroblastoma, we have  
7 made one preclinical prediction. Using the  
8 topotecan scheduling of daily times 5 times 2, so  
9 it is Monday through Friday, Monday through Friday  
10 in the animals because we don't treat them at the  
11 weekends.

12 Preclinically, we saw activity, objective  
13 responses in 4 out of 6 tumors at a systemic  
14 exposure of 100 ng.hr/ml topotecan lactone, which  
15 is the active form.

16 So, we conducted a targeted Phase II trial  
17 under the leadership of Victor Santana at St. Jude  
18 to target the exposure to 100 ng.hr/ml plus or  
19 minus 20 percent. In clinical Stage IV  
20 Neuroblastoma, the responses of that trial are 16  
21 out of 28 partial responses or around 57 percent,  
22 suggesting that if we translate accurately will be  
23 doing the animals, then, there is a good  
24 correlation with clinical activity.

25 [Slide.]

1           So, where do xenograft models fit in drug  
2 development for childhood cancer? It really would  
3 be nice to include pediatric tumor models in the  
4 early stages in NCI screening or industry or  
5 academia, but having tried that for about 20 years,  
6 it seems fairly unlikely to happen.

7           We believe that the models will be able to  
8 prospectively identify active agents. We believe  
9 that the models can be used for optimizing  
10 administration schedules and perhaps putting the  
11 appropriate schedule into the clinic at an earlier  
12 time.

13           We believe that the models may be useful  
14 for prioritizing agents that go into Phase I as  
15 there are many agents out there with little basis  
16 for anticipation that they will have activity in  
17 pediatric tumors, and we believe that the system  
18 may allow rational decisions to advance or stop  
19 development from the Phase I to the Phase II step,  
20 because Phase II trials in pediatrics, especially  
21 single institution Phase II trials can take several  
22 years and consume considerable resources.

23           I think the data from the animal models  
24 will certainly help us to focus Phase II trials  
25 where appropriate.

1 [Slide.]

2 So, in conclusion, valid models of  
3 childhood cancers do exist if they are used  
4 intelligently. Models reflect clinical drug  
5 sensitivity.

6 Species differences in drug disposition,  
7 metabolism, and tolerance are the major problems in  
8 accurately translating results.

9 The models accurately identify clinically  
10 active agents when systemic exposure is normalized  
11 between species.

12 [Slide.]

13 In terms of practical considerations, what  
14 do we need? We need access to drugs at an early  
15 stage. We need to establish a national consortium  
16 to encompass virtually all of the frequently  
17 occurring pediatric tumors.

18 We need to develop predictive  
19 pharmacokinetic models to translate data from the  
20 animals to the clinic.

21 We need to characterize available models  
22 through genomic or proteomic screens to identify  
23 molecular targets that are expressed in the  
24 pediatric tumors that may be the subject of drug  
25 development for adult malignancies.

1                   We need to develop a funding mechanism to  
2 support experimentalists involved in preclinical to  
3 clinical translational studies.

4                   In terms of characterization of current  
5 models using molecular techniques, this is an  
6 initiative developed through CTEP at the NCI  
7 through Malcolm Smith and Barry Anderson, and  
8 similarly, the idea of establishing a national  
9 consortium is also being led by the same two  
10 individuals and Peter Adamson, COG.

11                   [Slide.]

12                   So, this is the proposed schema for  
13 developing a national consortium with Tumor A  
14 through E, panels of different pediatric childhood  
15 cancers that will be evaluating drugs in various  
16 sites around the U.S. and perhaps abroad, but the  
17 idea is to bring in a drug, drug X from a  
18 pharmaceutical company, then, to screen according  
19 to the wiring diagram shown here.

20                   The idea is to identify drugs that have a  
21 specific activity against a particular tumor at the  
22 MTD in mice, but then if so, to do a full  
23 dose-response curve pharmacokinetic work-up and,  
24 where appropriate, to use transgenic or orthotopic  
25 models as secondary screens after subcutaneous

1 xenograft evaluation, and then to take this data  
2 and, through central analysis, refer it back to the  
3 Developmental Therapeutics Committee of the  
4 Children's Oncology Group to allow and hope some  
5 prioritization of drugs going into pediatric  
6 trials.

7           What this clearly needs is a buy-in from  
8 the pharmaceutical industry where they will allow  
9 early access to drugs that are in early clinical  
10 trials to be put through the screening model with  
11 the hope of identifying drugs that will be helpful  
12 to pediatrics.

13           Thank you.

14           DR. SANTANA: Thanks, Peter. I am going  
15 to hold questions and comments because we do have a  
16 brief period after the three presentations, and  
17 these three presentations kind of carry the same  
18 theme.

19           I want to thank Peter again and then I am  
20 going to invite Ed to go ahead and give us his  
21 perspective.

22           Applying Preclinical Data to Clinical Studies

23                           Edward Sausville, M.D.

24           DR. SAUSVILLE: Thank you very much. I am  
25 happy to have this opportunity to present a

1 perspective from the Developmental Therapeutics  
2 Program at NCI on these important issues.

3 I would like to, first of all, have a bit  
4 of a disclaimer. I am not a pediatrician, so the  
5 perspectives that I have been asked to address  
6 would be of general relevance as we apply them to  
7 adults, but as you will see, I think they raise a  
8 number of issues that will come up in the course of  
9 the day.

10 [Slide.]

11 The goals of preclinical drug studies  
12 proceed at least from a regulatory framework from  
13 the standpoint of deriving the data to support an  
14 Investigational New Drug application. This is  
15 approval by the FDA to conduct human studies, and  
16 the main criteria is safety and likely reversible  
17 toxicity to allow the start of Phase I trials.

18 There are a number of special issues that  
19 one could imagine coming up in the development of  
20 pediatric Phase I oncology drugs. There are  
21 relatively few things we compare to the adult  
22 population of patients, however, there are many  
23 agents, and therefore the question comes up of how  
24 we can best match the patients to drugs that are  
25 available that hopefully would ultimately benefit

1 them.

2           There is clearly an unmet medical need  
3 with respect to the patients in the pediatric  
4 population that come to the point of being  
5 candidates for this, however, there are ethical  
6 concerns in that whereas in adult, there is the  
7 capacity to make an informed consent and oftentimes  
8 in the populations that are selected for study, not  
9 the need for urgent response, this clearly is not  
10 the case in the pediatric population.

11           These patients in the pediatric age group  
12 frequently have seen much prior treatment, are on a  
13 number of concomitant medications, and therefore,  
14 how these might influence the experience of an  
15 initial first in human drug as applied to the  
16 pediatric population is a concern.

17           Lastly, as we have heard many times,  
18 pediatric patients have a unique biology both in  
19 the tumor and the host, and therefore the value of  
20 adult data in study design, I think is of issue and  
21 will be considered in this meeting.

22           [Slide.]

23           Now, the classical NCI recommendations  
24 that have governed the entry of new drugs--and this  
25 is from a paper from Sylvia Marsoni and colleagues,



1 she is now back in Milan, which emanates from her  
2 time at the NCI--is to begin studies in pediatric  
3 patients with solid tumors and leukemias at 80  
4 percent of the maximal tolerated dose observed in  
5 adults with solid tumors. So, in essence, there  
6 would be prior adult data prior to beginning the  
7 pediatric studies.

8           To enter solid tumor and leukemia patients  
9 at each level, and escalate in fixed, 20 percent  
10 increments, distinguishing myelosuppressive  
11 toxicity that might be actually desirable in the  
12 leukemia population versus non-myeloid toxicity.

13           In the absence of non-myeloid toxicity, to  
14 escalate beyond the solid tumor MTD in leukemia  
15 patients, in children.

16           [Slide.]

17           However, there are a number of issues that  
18 have come to the fore that question this basis and  
19 urge every consideration of this classical  
20 practice.

21           First of all, from the standpoint of  
22 biology, pediatric tumors may have, and indeed have  
23 been demonstrated to have, targets that are  
24 intrinsically different from adults, and therefore  
25 adult data will never actually be available for

1 drugs directed to these targets.

2 From the standpoint of pharmacology, past  
3 practice is weighted toward cytotoxics. The  
4 question of the relevance of these practices to  
5 so-called "targeted" agents that might not have  
6 cytotoxic endpoints could be questioned.

7 Then, in terms of timing, there are many  
8 new agents. There has been an explosion of  
9 interest in the pharmaceutical industry and  
10 academia over the past 10 years, and therefore a  
11 delay in completing adult studies before  
12 application in pediatric neoplasms may therefore  
13 actually exacerbate the unmet medical need.

14 [Slide.]

15 Now, just to focus and clarify the  
16 components of an IND, and this is primarily for  
17 didactics, but in addition to the definition of the  
18 substance and the actual clinical plan, the  
19 critical issues in putting together the IND is the  
20 pharmacology and toxicology information and prior  
21 human experience that go into this.

22 [Slide.]

23 So, how are Phase I dose and schedule  
24 fixed in adults? Animals, usually mouse studies in  
25 models, define likely active schedules--and Peter

1 did a great job in illustrating some of the ways  
2 that these can be used--bearing human-derived  
3 tumors.

4           The likelihood of human activity is  
5 essentially stochastic, the more models with  
6 activity, the greater likelihood of human activity.  
7 Limitations, as Peter stated, are the difference  
8 between animal and human pharmacology and  
9 metabolism.

10           Drug concentrations or the effect on the  
11 target, as Peter illustrated, and particularly with  
12 respect to pharmacology, can provide very important  
13 ancillary information.

14           Toxicology is conducted according to a  
15 series of protocols developed by the NCI in the  
16 1970s and which address the requirements of the  
17 FDA.

18           The starting dose is a fraction of a dose  
19 causing no or minimal reversible toxic effects, and  
20 escalation of dose steps occurs in a way that would  
21 likely capture a reversible toxic effect.

22           [Slide.]

23           So, what are the problems with so-called  
24 maximum tolerated dose driven endpoints?

25           Drugs regulating pathways important in

1 oncogenesis or tumor biology are effective by  
2 combining with high affinity binding sites,  
3 therefore, one must distinguish between targeted in  
4 comparison to non-targeted toxicity in relation to  
5 these binding sites.

6           Clearly, if the tumor or organism does not  
7 reliably express a basis for a targeted effect,  
8 there could be a misprediction of the potential  
9 value of the agent.

10           Whether dosing beyond the effect on the  
11 desired target buys additional therapeutic value is  
12 not clear. Therefore, an additional interest is to  
13 define, in preclinical studies, a biologically  
14 effective dose, as well as the maximum tolerated  
15 dose.

16           One could imagine, therefore, using a  
17 biologic rather than toxic endpoints in Phase I.

18           This issue is as important in the agents  
19 that are under development for adults as with  
20 children.

21           [Slide.]

22           Now regulatory considerations for  
23 preclinical development of anticancer drugs--again,  
24 this is an area that has been written about and  
25 discussed by many colleagues at the FDA--and in

1 this recent article from DeGeorge and colleagues,  
2 the types of preclinical studies expected for  
3 support of clinical trials has to consider the  
4 intended use of the drug, as well as the population  
5 of patients being studied.

6 In situations where potential benefits are  
7 greatest, greater risks of treatment toxicity can  
8 be accepted provided that they are addressing these  
9 at-risk populations and therefore the required  
10 clinical testing can be relatively minimal.

11 [Slide.]

12 The application of this through the years  
13 has led to a relatively abbreviated toxicology for  
14 oncology drugs where, in the case of small molecule  
15 agents, two species, one rodent and one non-rodent,  
16 and in usual practice, this is usually rats and  
17 dogs, are studied on a clinical route and schedule  
18 that again follows NCI guidelines. Although  
19 pharmacokinetics is optional in a regulatory sense,  
20 it is strongly encouraged.

21 Biologicals, in contrast, have a somewhat  
22 different approach where the focus is a most  
23 relevant species, and this is usually a non-human  
24 primate, again following the clinical route and  
25 schedule.

1 [Slide.]

2 The objectives in preclinical toxicology  
3 and safety studies are to determine in appropriate  
4 animal models, the maximum tolerated dose on the  
5 desired schedule and elicitation of dose-limiting  
6 toxicities, the definition of schedule-dependent  
7 toxicities, the documentation of the reversibility  
8 of adverse effects over the likely dose range to be  
9 studied with the goal of defining a safe starting  
10 dose.

11 [Slide.]

12 I list here the so-called standardized NCI  
13 protocols from a relatively earlier era where, in  
14 mice, dogs, and rodents, there is determination of  
15 lethal doses at various fractions of the dose range  
16 anticipated to be used in humans.

17 [Slide.]

18 Over the past decade, NCI toxicology  
19 philosophy has evolved somewhat, so that we now  
20 focus on so-called agent-directed studies that are  
21 importantly, pharmacologically guided and to  
22 integrate the safety studies with the preclinical  
23 efficacy data and the proposed clinical protocol.

24 This would lead to a rational evaluation  
25 of the role of schedule dependence,

1 pharmacokinetics, and metabolism in the development  
2 of toxicity, and relate plasma drug levels and area  
3 under the curve to the safety and occurrence of  
4 toxicity.

5           Actually, as Peter illustrated, this would  
6 be an important opportunity to correlate with  
7 activity in the preclinical models.

8           And, importantly, to extrapolate toxic  
9 effects across species.

10           [Slide.]

11           The goal of this is certainly a better  
12 scientific basis for development, greater  
13 flexibility in designing dose schedules, and  
14 allowing a data-rich IND submission to support  
15 Phase I and hopefully, in a variety of the ways  
16 listed here, optimize the Phase I experience.

17           [Slide.]

18           So, to illustrate this briefly, just so  
19 that everyone has a common viewpoint of how this  
20 proceeds, and all this data has been disclosed in  
21 various AACR and other presentations, Ishihara  
22 Sangyo Kaisha submitted a series of  
23 benzophenylureas, shown here, and using a series of  
24 pharmacology studies, it was possible to show that,  
25 in essence, the dimethyl was a prodrug for the

1 other forms and that this was chosen to move  
2 forward.

3 [Slide.]

4 In a variety of tumor xenograft models,  
5 there was percent tumor over control, no worthy  
6 evidence of activity on a schedule that was  
7 intermittently either parenterally or by an oral  
8 regimen.

9 [Slide.]

10 This led to toxicology studies that  
11 exactly mirrored that schedule. In the rat, the  
12 MTD was 360 mg/M  
2, in the dog, somewhere between  
13 150 and 240, and therefore, this experience drove  
14 the determination of a starting dose, which as you  
15 can see was one-sixth to one-tenth of that maximum  
16 tolerated dose in the sensitive species. In both  
17 species, there was concordance of the toxic effects  
18 because at dose-limiting effects on marrow and GI  
19 tract were observed.

20 [Slide.]

21 In addition to this, in addition to the  
22 safety information, one determines what the  
23 efficacious drug levels in plasma are, correlates  
24 drug plasma levels and the area under the curve  
25 with toxicity and safety, and attempts to



1 ameliorate toxicity by changing the route and  
2 schedule, and compare toxicity with accepted  
3 clinical agents when that is appropriate.

4 [Slide.]

5 Just to emphasize the point that Peter  
6 made, and there are important influences on  
7 schedule and route and the appearance of toxicity,  
8 some recent examples are listed here. If one looks  
9 at penclomedine, when given as a bolus,  
10 neurotoxicity is dominating, when orally given,  
11 bone marrow toxicity dominates. So, this  
12 information is very important and routinely  
13 acquired before going into human experience, or we  
14 go back and do it after the human experience  
15 suggests it.

16 [Slide.]

17 So, how predictive of human experience are  
18 these safety-testing algorithms? In NCI data that  
19 will be presented in detail at the upcoming  
20 NCI-URTC-AACR meeting in Frankfurt, the predictive  
21 power actually varies somewhat with the endpoint  
22 desired.

23 If one wants to focus on a safe starting  
24 dose, if one uses 2 to 3 species including rodents  
25 and non-rodents, there is a 97 percent ability to

1 predict actually a safe starting dose. This drops  
2 somewhat if one uses the mouse only to about 83  
3 percent.

4 But if one focuses on a correct  
5 elicitation of the human maximum tolerated dose,  
6 there, no one species is actually completely  
7 predictive. Rodents in particular are actually  
8 very bad at predicting the maximum tolerated dose.  
9 It gets a little bit better in the dog.

10 We are aware of no in vitro or in silico  
11 methodology that has yet emerged to predict human  
12 toxicity with the possible exception of efforts to  
13 use marrow cultures to distinguish between rodent  
14 and human sensitivities.

15 [Slide.]

16 This data actually mirrors the industry  
17 experience that was collated in a very useful  
18 publication whose reference is shown, where in data  
19 that was contributed by a number of companies, from  
20 a number of different therapeutic areas, if one  
21 looks at the concordance between occurrence of  
22 human toxicities that were observed in the clinic  
23 with what would have been predicted by the animals,  
24 71 percent of the human toxicities were associated  
25 with some toxic experience in animals.

1           This was best mirrored by the non-rodents  
2 and very poorly or at least less well captured only  
3 in rodents, however, and this is an important  
4 issue, approximately 30 percent of human toxicities  
5 were not predicted by the animal experience.

6           Thus, if one considers a situation where  
7 there would be first in human experience in the  
8 pediatric population, one has to consider that one  
9 would be open, if one went forward with that, and  
10 using the current algorithms, to potentially  
11 experiencing new toxicities for the first time in  
12 the pediatric population, and that is something  
13 that this group I hope will consider.

14           The conclusion of this body was that two  
15 species are best predictors. Again, single  
16 species, if one is going to use, the non-rodent  
17 tends to be better than the rodent.

18           [Slide.]

19           So, consideration in applying these data  
20 to the pediatric population lead us to a number of  
21 questions, and I would just list these.

22           First, how closely do adult and pediatric  
23 maximum tolerated doses actually correspond? Is  
24 there a difference between cytotoxics and  
25 non-cytotoxics in this regard?

1           Are the determination of classical maximum  
2 tolerated doses still relevant if one is going to  
3 apply this primarily to the pediatric population,  
4 or should the age, maturity, or the nature of the  
5 tox species that is used be reconsidered if adult  
6 human Phase I data is not actually to derive  
7 pediatric dosing?

8           The importance of efficacy model  
9 pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics in guiding  
10 this, I think was well illustrated by Peter's talk  
11 and needs to be hopefully applied on a broader  
12 scale.

13           Another issue that deserves consideration  
14 is the chronicity, reversibility, and  
15 age-relatedness of target-related toxicities. For  
16 example, it is well known that anti-VEGF receptor  
17 antagonists have effect on the bone growth plate  
18 and therefore could be qualitatively different in  
19 their implications for use in the pediatric  
20 population.

21           The recently studied anti-EGF receptor  
22 antagonists likewise have a cutaneous toxicity that  
23 is relatively well tolerated by most adults. How  
24 it would extrapolate to growing skin and its  
25 implications is a matter that is certainly not

1 clear in the literature.

2 [Slide.]

3 I would like to acknowledge the  
4 contributions of my colleagues who are listed here  
5 to my presentation, who have importantly put  
6 together this data.

7 Thank you very much.

8 DR. SANTANA: Thanks, Ed.

9 We are going to continue moving forward  
10 and I will ask Pat Reynolds to get started with his  
11 presentation.

12 Applying Preclinical Data to Clinical Studies

13 Patrick C. Reynolds, M.D.

14 DR. REYNOLDS: Thank you, Vic, and thank  
15 you for the invitation, Steve.

16 What I want to address, you have heard  
17 about in vivo models, I want to address primarily  
18 in vitro models, but to also contrast a little bit  
19 about the kinds of things we might learn from in  
20 vitro models versus in vivo models in terms of  
21 preclinical drug testing in pediatric cancer.

22 [Slide.]

23 One of the models that led to successful  
24 clinical application of in vitro testing is shown  
25 here, which is studying retinoic acid. Initially,

1 this work was done with transretinoic acid and then  
2 it was recognized that we probably couldn't obtain  
3 the levels we needed in patients with transretinoic  
4 acid, so it was in vitro modeling, that is shown on  
5 the righthand panel, using a dose schedule that we  
6 thought would be obtainable in patients of  
7 essentially two weeks exposure targeting 5  
8 micromolar levels, which got significant responses  
9 in vitro, and led us to do a Phase I study, which  
10 documented we could get those levels in patients,  
11 and then went on within the Children's Cancer Group  
12 to do a randomized study in which completing  
13 cytotoxic therapy patients were randomized to get  
14 either 13-cis-retinoic acid or no further therapy.

15 That showed a significant benefit for  
16 those patients randomized to get 13-cis-retinoic  
17 acid and has led to its incorporation within the  
18 treatment of high-risk neuroblastoma in most  
19 centers at this point.

20 [Slide.]

21 If one looks at in vitro testing of  
22 anti-neoplastic drugs, the assay systems that you  
23 use really need to have a wide dynamic range.  
24 Ideally, 3 to 4 logs of cell kill should be  
25 measured, yet, you need to still have a high throughput.

1           The cell line panel that you employ needs  
2 to have multiple cell lines. These need to include  
3 those that are not only the ones at diagnosis that  
4 are going to be sensitive to normal drugs, but the  
5 ones that are going to be resistant to the standard  
6 drugs used to treat the patients as we see them  
7 today.

8           Major mechanisms of resistance need to be  
9 identified and reflected in the cell line panel.  
10 Exposure to drugs should be done at clinically  
11 achievable levels and schedules.

12           As hypoxia is known to antagonize a number  
13 of drugs in terms of their antitumor action,  
14 testing really needs to also be done under hypoxic  
15 conditions.

16           [Slide.]

17           Now, the limitations of in vitro testing  
18 are well known. One is the selection for cell  
19 cultures for their ability to grow in vitro, might  
20 not reflect the human condition.

21           Artificially high drug exposure can occur  
22 in vitro, and one has to be careful to look into  
23 that when one is designing these types of studies.

24           Cell culture oxygen conditions in standard  
25 incubators far exceed the physiological, and one

1 needs to take that into consideration.

2 Cell-to-cell contact, especially with  
3 normal cells, is not preserved.

4 But if one designs the types of  
5 preclinical testing that one carries out to take  
6 into consideration these sorts of limitations, it  
7 may be possible, as we have seen at least with the  
8 one example I showed you, to use in vitro data to  
9 move forward a drug successfully into the clinic.

10 [Slide.]

11 Our approach is to use a very high  
12 throughput, high dynamic range system in which we  
13 have digital image microscopy that works with an  
14 inverted microscope to measure in 96 well plates,  
15 viable cell numbers, and shown on the righthand  
16 panel, you can see the dynamic range goes through 4  
17 logs if one seeds the viable cells into a plate in  
18 the presence of excess dead cells.

19 This relies upon fluorescein diacetate,  
20 which shows you the viable cells, and you can see  
21 here in one of these images from a microwell that  
22 you can easily recognize the viable cells as being  
23 brightly stained, and this is what the computer is  
24 essentially recognizing.

25 Using this system, we have characterized a



1 number of neuroblastoma cell lines, and this shows  
2 you the panel we selected, which encompasses those  
3 at diagnosis, shown on the lefthand side. In the  
4 middle are patient samples that were placed in the  
5 culture after progressive disease, during induction  
6 chemotherapy, many of which are matched to those  
7 from the diagnostic specimens.

8           Then, those placed in the culture at time  
9 of recurrence after myeloablative therapy. As you  
10 see, the fold resistance to the drugs tested in  
11 this particular experiment, which was a  
12 carboplatinum, cisplatinum, melphalan, doxorubicin,  
13 etoposide, all commonly used against neuroblastoma,  
14 clearly goes up to some degree when one gets  
15 recurrence after induction chemotherapy, but  
16 clearly, there is a high degree of resistance  
17 occurring after transplant as one might expect, and  
18 this is sustained resistance.

19           It is, in fact, those cell lines that we  
20 feel allow us to select new agents better because  
21 these are, in fact, the kinds of tumors that we are  
22 going to see if you are going into Phase I or II  
23 setting in the children since most children are now  
24 treated with myeloablative therapy before they  
25 recur.

1 [Slide.]

2 One of the types of agents we have worked  
3 up in vitro with that system is a glutathione  
4 depleter that we obtained from the NCI, buthionine  
5 sulfoximine or BSO, and this shows you the  
6 dose-response curve in red for melphalan, by itself  
7 in this cell line, adding melphalan plus 1  
8 micromolar BSO.

9 Keep in mind the adult experience was that  
10 continuous state levels of 500 micromolar BSO were  
11 obtainable. That caused a significant  
12 sensitization. You go up to just 10 micromolar  
13 BSO, you get a really tremendous sensitization in  
14 this cell line.

15 [Slide.]

16 In fact, this is work by Clark Anderson at  
17 Children's Hospital, L.A., and within the NAT  
18 consortium he had done a pilot study. This shows  
19 you one of the patients from his 30 percent  
20 response rate he saw in the pilot study in which  
21 recurrent neuroblastoma after multi-agent  
22 chemotherapy, saw a dramatic shrinkage of tumor  
23 treated with BSO melphalan.

24 In this particular study, there were no  
25 stem cells support given, so we were limited in

1 giving the melphalan to doses that were tolerable  
2 with the amount of product toxicity that was going  
3 to occur, and there is currently a Phase I study  
4 ongoing looking at dose escalating the melphalan in  
5 the presence of BSO, which we expect would achieve  
6 even a higher response rate.

7           Again, this is another example of an agent  
8 moved into the clinic that has shown responses in  
9 the clinic all based upon in vitro testing, and not  
10 xenograft testing.

11           [Slide.]

12           Now, xenograft models for drug testing,  
13 which you have heard elegant work from Peter  
14 already, from the St. Jude's group, and of course  
15 others doing similar types of work, these provide  
16 another way of looking at drugs and one that  
17 certainly gives you kinds of information that you  
18 can't get in vitro.

19           The kinds of models that you use there, I  
20 think you need to use, as Peter has shown, signs  
21 that are responsive and resistant to standard  
22 agents. Subcutaneous xenografts allow for easy  
23 measurement, but most pediatric tumors don't  
24 present as subcutaneous tumors, so one has to  
25 consider other types of models.

1           There is a lot of work going on in a  
2 variety of laboratories looking at intravenous  
3 injection to mimic minimal residual disease in nude  
4 and SCID mouse models, and immunocytochemistry can  
5 detect that MRD and characterize it.

6           The new rodent imaging models are methods  
7 that can be applied to these models, allow for  
8 assessment of response in organs, potentially in a  
9 variety of organs. To just show a sort of example  
10 from that, I am going to show you in a moment the  
11 kinds of things one can do with that.

12           [Slide.]

13           The limitations of rodent models for drug  
14 testing are as follows. One, as you have heard  
15 already, the pharmacokinetics in the mouse is  
16 certainly different from the humans, as applicable  
17 to testing the efficacy as it is the toxicity, as  
18 pointed out already by Edward.

19           The adult mice, as well as adult dogs, I  
20 might add, are what is used for this testing. One  
21 cannot use the pediatric model in this setting, so  
22 that might be a limitation.

23           Animal testing is clearly labor-intensive  
24 and expensive. The subcutaneous tumors may be  
25 quite different than the orthotopic setting, and

1 transgenic animal models, while interesting, I  
2 think we need to keep in mind that if those are  
3 used for drug testing, they will be providing  
4 virgin tumors that have not yet developed  
5 resistance to currently employed drugs, and this  
6 has to be considered in applying data from those  
7 types of models to going into the Phase I and II  
8 setting.

9 [Slide.]

10 Just to show you an example of the types  
11 of imaging that is coming out now, and there is  
12 even more exciting stuff coming with the luciferase  
13 assays and the micro-PET scanners, but one can get  
14 high resolution radiographs now and pick up bone  
15 metastases in these mouse models, which can be  
16 confirmed, as you see in the center panel, by  
17 histology.

18 There are even micro-CT scanners  
19 available, which although a little more  
20 labor-intensive than the plain films for doing this  
21 routinely, certainly confirm the results that you  
22 get with plain films or histology.

23 [Slide.]

24 So, for drug testing in pediatrics, what  
25 results should encourage pediatric clinical trials?

1           I would suggest that multi-log killing of  
2 cell lines, multiple cell lines, including those  
3 established at relapse, and this obtained at  
4 clinically achievable drug levels, would certainly  
5 be one criteria that should encourage us.

6           Activity against multi-drug resistant cell  
7 lines in hypoxia should be considered because the  
8 tumors that we see in these patients will not be  
9 presenting in 20 percent oxygen, so that has to be  
10 a component at least of in vitro testing. It is  
11 already a component of the in vivo testing that we  
12 see in xenografts.

13           Responses in xenografts, ideally in those  
14 that are multi-drug resistant, and significant  
15 activity of drug combinations might encourage Phase  
16 I trials even if the single agents show only modest  
17 activity.

18           So, I think that using the laboratory to  
19 work out combinations is something that has been  
20 under-explored and should be emphasized in this  
21 sort of work.

22           [Slide.]

23           What results should discourage pediatric  
24 clinical trials? I think poor activity, i.e., less  
25 than or equal to 1 log of cell killing at

1 clinically achievable drug levels in multiple cell  
2 lines might want to make us think twice about  
3 whether or not to move forward.

4           Obviously, poor activity in xenograft  
5 models known to be responsive to standard drugs  
6 would be another, although we need to be careful  
7 because if one is doing a xenograft model, and one  
8 can obtain much higher levels in the human than one  
9 can in the mouse, then that would not be used to  
10 discourage you if you know you can get in the human  
11 with the higher levels.

12           Availability of agents with more promising  
13 activity for the same target population should  
14 factor into this, so one should take the sum total  
15 of the data together and apply it if one does not  
16 have a lot of agents in the pipeline that look  
17 interesting, one still may want to move forward an  
18 agent, whereas, if there are a lot of agents, one  
19 may want to think twice.

20           In other words, the whole concept that we  
21 have all been discussing in the NCI consensus  
22 panels that Malcolm has put together has been one  
23 of prioritization, there is no black and white.

24           [Slide.]

25           In summary, preclinical drug testing may

1 be a means of prioritizing new agents. There are a  
2 variety of models for doing that, and these need to  
3 be studied.

4 Validation of the existing models should  
5 be undertaken both retrospectively, as well as  
6 prospectively, against the basis of clinical data  
7 we already have from the cooperative groups and  
8 individual institution trials on agent activity.

9 Preclinical modeling of drug combinations  
10 may facilitate the design of Phase I and II  
11 studies, and those should be explored, as well.

12 Thank you for your attention.

13 Committee Discussion

14 DR. SANTANA: Thanks, Pat.

15 I think we are going to take a few minutes  
16 to have comments and discussion on the three  
17 presentations that we have visited regarding  
18 preclinical models.

19 I want to start by asking Peter a  
20 question, and that is, do we have any sense based  
21 on all the data of xenograft models what the false  
22 negative rate is? That is, that there is a drug  
23 that we have tested in xenografts that we have said  
24 for X, Y reason, it is not active, we are not going  
25 to use it, but then ultimately, there has been



1 experience clinically with that drug, and actually  
2 it has been found to be active.

3 Do we have a sense of what that threshold  
4 of false negativity may be?

5 DR. HOUGHTON: I don't think we do with  
6 respect to the pediatric models although we can  
7 look at the drug, such as etoposide, which is  
8 clearly very active, and that may be one example  
9 where the mouse model under-predicts activity,  
10 because in the mouse, etoposide is cleared very  
11 rapidly relative to that in children.

12 So, that would probably be the best  
13 example of a false negative in the model systems,  
14 but I think if you use the models and you relate  
15 tumor response to pharmacokinetics, then, even if  
16 we had that data showing relative lack of activity,  
17 and some tumors do respond, but it's not dramatic,  
18 and we had the adult data showing the PK was maybe  
19 five, 10 times higher, I think that would be a  
20 reason not to preclude that drug from pediatric  
21 trials.

22 The whole ongoing process of model  
23 development is an experiment. I don't think I  
24 intended to indicate that if a drug didn't show  
25 activity in the sort of broad panel of models that

1 we presented as a potential consortium, that that  
2 would preclude a drug going into the clinic.

3 In fact, it would be very useful if those  
4 drugs did go into the clinic, because we need to do  
5 experiments that validate that preclinical models  
6 do have any role.

7 DR. SANTANA: I have got one follow-up  
8 with a comment that you made, which is this issue  
9 of using preclinical models in the new era of  
10 biologics, because I think we are so used to these  
11 preclinical models helping as standard cytotoxics,  
12 but I want to hear more thoughts from you or from  
13 your group and how we can apply the models that we  
14 currently have to try to address these issues of  
15 the biologics, which may be completely different,  
16 and we are going to have to face in pediatric, too,  
17 because they are going to be used.

18 DR. SAUSVILLE: I think you touch on what  
19 is also an emerging experience, and I wouldn't want  
20 to imply that there is substantial data to support  
21 one position or the other.

22 What does seem to be emerging, and this is  
23 very much on the plate for oncology, drug  
24 development in adults, is that there is a  
25 disconnect between the science that develops the

1 drug and then the clinical testing that goes on.

2           In many cases, companies will launch  
3 fairly large Phase II and even Phase III trials  
4 with essentially no data as to the expression of  
5 the target in the population, whether the  
6 pharmacology that they are observing in the adults  
7 actually addresses the targets.

8           So, I think there is a lot of concern, and  
9 we can point to recent, shall we say, less than  
10 optimal outcomes in terms of such experiences. An  
11 example would be the matrix metalloprotease  
12 situation where one has to consider whether not  
13 characterizing the effect of the drugs on the  
14 target as part of the clinical development scenario  
15 has really compromised the ability to make progress  
16 in these areas.

17           What that means to me and to many of us at  
18 NCI is that we are strongly encouraging the  
19 grantees that we work with to develop protocols  
20 where the assessment of the molecular target  
21 addressed by the drug is built in, if possible, to  
22 some aspect of the drug's development process.

23           We are very interested in supporting  
24 preclinical modeling efforts where in addition to  
25 the pharmacology information that relates to

1 efficacy and toxic effects, pharmacology  
2 information related to the effect on the target  
3 could be very important to have available in  
4 decisionmaking.

5           So, we can only stand in the bully pulpit,  
6 so to speak. I think this is going to require a  
7 bit of a behavior change on the part of people who  
8 do clinical trials, and also it is going to require  
9 an advance in diagnostic efforts, so that you can  
10 easily diagnose the presence of the target in these  
11 different populations.

12           DR. SANTANA: I think a follow-up comment  
13 to that, I don't want to monopolize the discussion,  
14 but a follow-up to that is the whole issue, I was  
15 impressed by your one-third of the times that your  
16 model cannot predict the toxicities that will occur  
17 in humans.

18           I have a suspicion, and I may be  
19 completely wrong, I have no evidence to have the  
20 suspicion except to say it may be much higher in  
21 biologics if the preclinical models cannot  
22 adequately assess the toxicity in those scenarios.

23           Who was first? Go ahead.

24           DR. GOOTENBERG: I am just speaking from  
25 the viewpoint of FDA biologics. We certainly take

1 that into account in the ways that we would like to  
2 see the starting doses as a certain safety  
3 threshold below the NOAEL level, not below an MTD  
4 in preclinical models, and we also are very  
5 interested in assessing optimal biological doses,  
6 the same as you are saying, in many of these models  
7 where an MTD is really not a rational goal.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Two quick questions for  
9 Dr. Sausville.

10 First, you indicated that the animal  
11 models do not accurately predict the human MTD, and  
12 cited NCI data as your reference. Was that based  
13 on mg/kg or actual drug exposure, and do you know  
14 if there is a difference between the predictability  
15 if you do this based on drug exposure rather than  
16 mg/kg?

17 DR. SAUSVILLE: It was ultimately done on  
18 mg/kg or basically bioservice area issues. It has  
19 not been normalized with respect to pharmacology  
20 issues. You are quite correct that there might be  
21 a better refinement if one considers that.

22 DR. PRZEPIORKA: You also raised the  
23 question about whether or not the adult and  
24 pediatric MTDs correspond. At a previous meeting,  
25 we had talked about they may not correspond and

1 that there is data out there that can be looked at  
2 to see whether or not we should change the 80  
3 percent rule.

4 Since that time, I was wondering had  
5 anybody gone back and looked at that data to see  
6 whether or not that rule is truly valid.

7 DR. SAUSVILLE: On that, I would have to  
8 defer to my colleagues in the pediatric part of  
9 CTEP. I think one point that addresses--again, I  
10 am speaking from data that is in the  
11 literature--one does have the impression that with  
12 the passage of time, the ratio between the MTDs is  
13 changing, so that there is a better correspondence  
14 currently than there was in the past perhaps.

15 Again, I think that is a cytotoxic-driven  
16 sort of experience, so while I believe that at one  
17 level, such an analysis that you described may be  
18 fruitful in refining the basis for that, I also  
19 think, as was pointed out a few minutes ago, really  
20 addressing concentration that addresses the target  
21 modulation is going to be real important, at least  
22 as equally important to me in making that  
23 consideration. Malcolm or Barry, you may want to  
24 comment.

25 DR. ADAMSON: I think that everyone should

1 start with an edge is on target that, because of  
2 the changing nature of the patient population that  
3 are studied, both adults as well as pediatrics, the  
4 differences, the divergent differences that we have  
5 seen (inside topics) are, I think, fewer at this  
6 point.

7           For the biologics, we have had some  
8 experience of, in fact, there may be significant  
9 differences in tolerability and the 80 percent rule  
10 is probably not a relevant rule for some of the  
11 biologics because children, at least in certain  
12 situations, may be more sensitive to the biologic  
13 toxicities of some of these agents.

14           So, we don't have a lot of preclinical  
15 data that can guide us on this front, and I think  
16 on an agent-by-agent basis we have to have  
17 discussions and considerations as far as where we  
18 ought to start.

19           We are usually, however, not a log away  
20 from where we end up. We are not sort of held to  
21 the same limitations. Because we have the adult  
22 experience in front of us, we don't necessarily  
23 have to start at one-tenth of a mouse dose and have  
24 multiple escalations.

25           What, in general, we are talking about is

1 the addition of one or perhaps two additional dose  
2 levels if we have concerns about the tolerability  
3 in children.

4 DR. BLANEY: I would just like to make a  
5 comment that sometimes the MTD that we define in  
6 the Phase I setting isn't ultimately the dose that  
7 patients in the front-line setting will tolerate.  
8 They will frequently tolerate more, at least with  
9 the cytotoxics, so the Phase I is only the first  
10 step and further dose refinement may need to occur  
11 earlier in front-line treatment protocols.

12 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I had a question, which  
13 is a more general one, so any one of the panelists  
14 or anyone else with a thought in the area could  
15 respond.

16 There was a distinction made between  
17 biologicals and cytotoxic drugs. What I would want  
18 to ask is, given our current knowledge of the  
19 various preclinical models, are there sensitivities  
20 which are driven by the type of agent, that is, is  
21 it the therapy which is determining the sensitivity  
22 and specificity of the model, or is it the tumor  
23 types that are in the model which are then more  
24 critical.

25 I know the answer can be, well, a little



1 of both, but I just wanted to raise the issue that  
2 maybe for some classes of drugs, if that is the  
3 case, then, certain models might be appropriate, or  
4 if it turns out that it is the tumor and it doesn't  
5 matter what you throw at it, that it is always  
6 going to be predictive, then, that would be another  
7 scenario.

8 DR. HOUGHTON: I think if the latter is  
9 correct, then, we are in trouble, because we are  
10 developing molecularly targeted drugs for specific  
11 reasons, and if it doesn't matter if your target is  
12 there and the tumor responds, then, we are doing  
13 something wrong.

14 I think what we would like to achieve,  
15 and, Malcolm, correct me if I am off base, is that  
16 with the pediatric models that are available, is to  
17 characterize them, so that we can identify  
18 potential targets that may also be the targets for  
19 drug development in the adult population.

20 So, then if there is a specific kinase  
21 inhibitor that is being targeted for adult  
22 treatment, because that particular kinase is  
23 over-expressed in tumor X, then, we could at least  
24 focus the use of that drug against the models that  
25 express the target or over-express the target as a

1 first attempt to see whether target inhibition  
2 relates to tumor response, and we can do this quite  
3 readily in the animals, much more readily than we  
4 can in the clinic.

5           The second step would be to say does the  
6 drug have a wider application than just the tumors  
7 that have the over-expression of that target, and I  
8 think with that sort of data, we may well be able  
9 to answer the questions you raise, but I think at  
10 the moment, the data is not available to  
11 definitively answer the question.

12           DR. SAUSVILLE: I would point out that of  
13 the data that exists, it is sending a mixed  
14 message. I mean if you look at the experience with  
15 STI571 and bcr/abl, there, there was an exact  
16 correspondence between the behavior of the regular  
17 old xenografts and the target in the regular old  
18 xenografts, and we all know the story.

19           If you look at the history of the farnesyl  
20 transferase inhibitors, there, it has been very  
21 divergent, where the animals at one level or  
22 another greatly increased enthusiasm for agents  
23 that, at least in their initial iterations in the  
24 clinic, have been somewhat more problematic.

25           DR. SANTANA: Any other further comments

1 or response to Steve?

2 DR. SMITH: I would just echo what both  
3 Peters said in two comments. One is we do have an  
4 ongoing project where we are attempting to collect  
5 a panel of pediatric cell lines and xenografts, so  
6 that those can be characterized molecularly, so  
7 that that can then inform both in terms of their  
8 gene expression profiles, but also tissue arrays  
9 and protein arrays, that can inform the issues of  
10 molecular targets for specific childhood cancers,  
11 and inform the preclinical testing process.

12 The second point, to echo Peter Adamson's  
13 point or Susan's, that when we started, between 60  
14 and 80 percent of the adult MTD, we are not logs  
15 off.

16 You know, typically, we are either at the  
17 MTD, we are one or two dose levels below the MTD,  
18 or you have to drop back one dose level, so  
19 essentially, you know, it remains a very efficient  
20 way to introduce a drug with relative safety into  
21 the pediatric population, and then, you know, to  
22 determine a dose in this heavily pretreated  
23 population, recognizing that when we go forward, we  
24 may have to make additional modifications in less  
25 heavily pretreated patients.

1 DR. WEITMAN: A comment and a question.

2 We certainly did look at recently some of  
3 the changes in MTDs between adults and children,  
4 and there has been a trend with the cytotoxics at  
5 least for a decreasing margin or difference between  
6 the two.

7 I think when we looked at it in more  
8 detail, it was due to the fact that certainly the  
9 kids that were going into Phase I studies were much  
10 more heavily pretreated, mostly transplant  
11 allogeneic, autologous transplants, radiation  
12 compared to a lot of the adults that were going on  
13 study are very minimally treated, in fact,  
14 sometimes no prior treatment at all, so I think  
15 that was affecting at least for cytotoxics. That  
16 is a comment.

17 I guess as a question for either Pat or  
18 Peter, looking at the schematic, particularly that  
19 Peter showed, can you give us some idea I guess of  
20 the time frame to develop a gestalt for an agent,  
21 whether you think it is going to be active or not  
22 and warrant going into pediatric studies,  
23 particularly going through either that schematic or  
24 cell line studies, again, a time frame.

25 DR. HOUGHTON: Ultimately, we would like

1 to start by screening 15 drugs a year through this,  
2 and that is a study of in a sort of conservative  
3 way, so I would imagine a first cut to show any  
4 activity would be on the order of three months, and  
5 then if we showed activity, say, in neuroblastoma  
6 models, to run through the dose-response curves,  
7 would be another three to four months.

8           So, we are talking about a six- to  
9 nine-month period of generating data, which is not  
10 a terrificly long period, I think.

11           DR. WEITMAN: Would that be different for  
12 cytotoxic versus targeted therapy where you could  
13 potentially feel that there may be more molecular  
14 studies that would need to be done to validate the  
15 model?

16           DR. HOUGHTON: I think we have to be very  
17 specific as to what the screening program is,  
18 because you could expand it to the point that it  
19 becomes so huge and all encompassing that you would  
20 never get anything done.

21           I think the initial experiments will have  
22 to be to evaluate a drug in terms of its antitumor  
23 activity. A secondary component of that would be  
24 target validation in terms of target inhibition,  
25 but I think that has to be done outside this

1 initial screen.

2           It may be that particular labs would look  
3 at that outside the screen. I think the initial  
4 screen is set up to look for antitumor activity as  
5 the primary function. It may develop beyond that,  
6 but I think we have to be focused in the design of  
7 the experiment at the front end.

8           DR. SANTANA: Pat, do you want to add onto  
9 that as it relates to the cell lines?

10          DR. REYNOLDS: I think that the time  
11 frame that Peter is discussing can be compressed a  
12 little bit for cell lines, but then if one sees  
13 activity, one would probably expect to be going  
14 into xenografts, as well, so I think the time frame  
15 would be very consistent, and probably both could  
16 go on simultaneously and kind of cross-feed upon  
17 each other as far as making decisions.

18          DR. SANTANA: Steve, I will give you one  
19 last prerogative.

20          DR. HIRSCHFELD: I will try to be brief.  
21 Although my job description is to remain in  
22 equipoise, I wanted to point out that historically,  
23 the first targeted therapy was 6-mercaptopurine in  
24 1952, and it is, as far as we know, quite targeted,  
25 and some of the agents that we are calling

1 cytotoxics, such as the topoisomerase-1 inhibitors  
2 that were discussed this morning, are also quite  
3 targeted.

4 I don't want us to be misled by putting a  
5 distinction which may be more semantic than  
6 biologic.

7 DR. SAUSVILLE: So then my point is that  
8 that exactly illustrates the issue because you  
9 don't select patients based on any peculiarity of  
10 purine metabolism. You basically take all comers.  
11 So, I submit that that illustrates the issue.

12 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Well, we could pursue  
13 that, but many of the therapies that have been  
14 considered targeted, in fact, you used STI571, in  
15 fact, have been shown to be relatively promiscuous  
16 in terms of their partners within the cell.

17 DR. SAUSVILLE: Only if we were perfect.

18 DR. SANTANA: Let's move on to the second  
19 set of sessions. If anybody needs to take a break,  
20 please feel free to do that on your own, but I  
21 think we need to move forward.

22 I am going to invite Peter Adamson to give  
23 the Children's Oncology Group perspective on the  
24 current practice.

25 Current Practice

1 Children's Oncology Group Perspective

2 Peter Adamson, M.D.

3 DR. ADAMSON: Thank you, Victor, and thank  
4 you, Steve, for the invitation.

5 First, I want to apologize, you don't have  
6 the slides in front of you. I finalized them on  
7 the plane home from the Middle East yesterday, and  
8 I use the term "finalized" loosely. Then, we  
9 transferred them over this morning from the  
10 MacIntosh to Windows, and knowing Microsoft's  
11 history as far as making software incompatible with  
12 itself, I have no idea what these are going to look  
13 like.

14 [Slide.]

15 Having said that, I wanted to step back  
16 before answering some of the questions that Steven  
17 has posed to convey a sense of urgency that we, in  
18 the Developmental Therapeutics Program at the  
19 Children's Oncology Group, feel about the  
20 importance of moving drugs into Phase I at an  
21 earlier stage and in a more efficient and  
22 scientifically rational manner.

23 The downstream effects of every year that  
24 goes by while we discuss can we move them earlier  
25 have been profound, and our ability to really



1 substantially change therapy for children with the  
2 introduction of new agents has been hampered by a  
3 number of factors, so this is a critically  
4 important issue for us.

5           The reason it is important, I think we  
6 have to step back for a moment and look at what has  
7 happened in the treatment of childhood cancer from  
8 the 1960s to the current generation, 1990s, and  
9 overall, it is a remarkable success story when you  
10 look at it, and it is driven in part by acute  
11 lymphoblastic leukemia, such that today,  
12 approximately 75 to 80 percent of newly diagnosed  
13 children will be cured by current therapy.

14           There are some clearly highly successful  
15 tumors including Wilms' and select populations.  
16 Acute myeloid leukemias lag behind, but I think you  
17 have to look deeper than the overall success of the  
18 program to understand why we think this is such an  
19 urgent issue.

20           [Slide.]

21           Now, looking at the Children's Cancer  
22 Group studies of the high-risk neuroblastoma  
23 patients from two generations, the first 1978 to  
24 1995, you can see that in that generation of  
25 studies, there were very few long-term survivors.

1           Now, primarily through dose  
2 intensifications, as well as the introduction of a  
3 biologic agent, there has been an improvement, but  
4 nonetheless, and even I think the most recent  
5 study, there will be a step up, despite the great  
6 intensification of therapy, we have a long way to  
7 go, and neuroblastoma is just one example, but  
8 there are a number of pediatric malignancies that  
9 have been a great challenge for us including  
10 gliomas, brain stem gliomas, metastatic sarcomas,  
11 and the list will go on.

12           Importantly, it is not that we have a  
13 select population of tumors where our cure rates  
14 are unacceptable, but it is the price that children  
15 are paying to achieve even the good cure rates.

16           [Slide.]

17           As shown here, are data from an intergroup  
18 rhabdomyosarcoma study of a 1,062 children and the  
19 number of patients that at any point during their  
20 therapy, experienced anywhere from mild to  
21 life-threatening fatal toxicity.

22           As you can see, approximately 80 percent  
23 of children at some point during their therapy  
24 experience life-threatening or fatal toxicity.  
25 This is really the face of pediatric oncology today

1 for many of our tumors.

2           Moreover with pediatric patients, not only  
3 do we have the concerns about life-threatening and  
4 fatal acute toxicities, we have the issues of  
5 chronic toxicity.

6           We all know the stories of anthracycline  
7 and the lifetime cumulative dose dependency, but  
8 what has clearly emerged over the last five to 10  
9 years is that the risk of cardiotoxicity doesn't go  
10 away, that these children, as they enter into their  
11 early adulthood years, are experiencing increased  
12 risk of cardiotoxicity.

13           So, it is an urgent issue for us to try to  
14 move new agents forward in pediatric drug  
15 development.

16           Now having said that, let me give you an  
17 idea of the paradigm I think we can move towards,  
18 and it has been mentioned here already, and that is  
19 the story of Gleevec. I illustrate it to show, in  
20 part, the ability of the Children's Oncology Group  
21 to capitalize on advances made in the laboratory  
22 and in adult studies.

23           [Slide.]

24           Now, we completed a pediatric Phase I  
25 trial of Gleevec in approximately a 12 month time.

1 We determined the recommended dose, did  
2 pharmacokinetic studies, and we learned in this  
3 study that the pharmacokinetics in the children who  
4 were entered, and I believe all but one child had  
5 evaluable results, pharmacokinetics for this drug  
6 were, in fact, quite similar to the  
7 pharmacokinetics observed in adults, and finally,  
8 we examined responses.

9 [Slide.]

10 This trial was limited to children with  
11 Philadelphia chromosome-positive leukemias, and  
12 indeed, similar to adults, we observed responses  
13 both in Philadelphia chromosome-positive CML, as  
14 well as a small number of patients with ALL and  
15 AML.

16 We had a recommended dose, and we are now  
17 moving it forward. For this drug, we recognized  
18 that there are a number of potential targets in  
19 addition to bcr/abl, and these include PDGF-R, as  
20 well as c-kit.

21 What we can ask ourselves is, well, what  
22 is our base of knowledge for pediatric tumors for  
23 these targets, and it is somewhat limited, but not  
24 completely limited, and if one just looks at  
25 various types of data from functional data, as well

1 as expression data, there are a number of tumors  
2 that this drug might be important to look at.

3 We would certainly like to have additional  
4 preclinical data if impossible to narrow the field,  
5 but certain tumors obviously, we have the adult  
6 data to go on, but osteosarcomas, synovial cell,  
7 Ewing's, and desmoplastics, there is at least some  
8 evidence to suggest that these targets may, in  
9 fact, be relevant.

10 We clearly need better preclinical data,  
11 but we are not looking right now at a broad-based  
12 testing of this.

13 [Slide.]

14 To get more to the questions at hand, what  
15 are the criteria we use for moving an agent forward  
16 in pediatric Phase I? I put the terms in quotes,  
17 because I can tell you historically where we have  
18 been, where we are now, but I think the future and  
19 what we have worked with Peter and CTEP on, is  
20 going to rapidly change the criteria that apply.

21 The first one is availability of new  
22 agents for pediatric studies. I don't think I can  
23 emphasize enough that this has been the primary  
24 criteria that we have utilized. Any agent that we  
25 have had access to, in good part, we have moved

1 forward, and the reason is we haven't had access to  
2 enough agents, so any agent that we could move  
3 forward into pediatric Phase I studies, we have.

4           This is not an acceptable criteria. There  
5 are too many agents out there. We cannot be  
6 limited by the availability of new agents. We have  
7 to bring science into this. But I would be lying  
8 to this group if I said we have applied scientific  
9 principles over the last two decades when we have  
10 moved new agents forward.

11           We have learned about these new agents, we  
12 have studied these new agents, but the criteria,  
13 the overriding criteria is has the agent been  
14 available for study in the pediatric population.

15           We do look at the relevance of drug target  
16 in pediatric malignancies. Gleevec is certainly  
17 one example, but we are increasingly trying to  
18 apply this.

19           Activity in preclinical model systems has  
20 been increasingly important, and Peter Houghton has  
21 demonstrated the potential impact of using  
22 preclinical models combining pharmacokinetic data  
23 in the models to pharmacokinetic data in humans.

24           In pediatrics, we do have the advantage of  
25 when we decide to move an agent forward, that we,

1 in fact, have some exposure and tolerability data  
2 in adults. The examples that he cited with MGI  
3 will indeed influence our decision to move an agent  
4 forward in drug development, but we are not just  
5 looking at a model system purely to screen a large  
6 panel of agents, we are looking at the model system  
7 in the context of human drug exposure and human  
8 malignancies.

9 Finally, we do look at the experience in  
10 adult clinical trials, and certainly activity that  
11 is observed in adults will influence our ability to  
12 move that drug forward.

13 [Slide.]

14 So, if we can look graphically at the  
15 timeline of pediatric drug development in  
16 reference, in comparison to that with adult trials,  
17 there have been a number of agents that we have  
18 moved into pediatric Phase I following drug  
19 approval, when they have been on the market and in  
20 Phase IV.

21 I would say the largest fraction have been  
22 when the adults are in Phase III. Phase II trials  
23 have been completed, pivotal Phase III trials are  
24 going on. We begin our Phase I studies in  
25 children.

1           A smaller number, we have successfully  
2 moved into Phase I when the adults have been in  
3 Phase II, and I would have to think long and hard  
4 for the few examples when we have moved into Phase  
5 I when the adults were in Phase I.

6           This situation, I think we will have to  
7 change, and I think we can safely change it. We  
8 can use data from adult studies, pharmacokinetic,  
9 pharmacodynamic, and in the future perhaps  
10 pharmacogenetic, to start Phase I testing in  
11 children certainly when it has completed Phase I in  
12 adults and entered Phase II, but, in fact,  
13 potentially, when it is still in Phase I in adults.

14           [Slide.]

15           What are the limitations of our current  
16 approach? Historically, patient numbers were the  
17 rate-limiting step for pediatric Phase I trials,  
18 not that the number of children with cancer has  
19 changed over the past decades, however, the current  
20 situation is that there are an insufficient number  
21 of new agents available for study in pediatric  
22 Phase I trials.

23           There are a number of reasons for that,  
24 and they are certainly not all regulatory reasons.  
25 The impact of this, however, is that Phase I trials



1 initiated following drug approval for adults  
2 results in use in children without any  
3 pharmacologic, safety, or efficacy data.

4           When these drugs are available for adults,  
5 they are being utilized in children. We can spend  
6 a great deal of time discussing when we should get  
7 data, but once they are on the market, they are  
8 going to be utilized, and unfortunately, if we  
9 haven't even begun a Phase I trial, let alone  
10 complete it, we really have no basis for making a  
11 recommendation on how to safely use the agent in  
12 children, let alone to decide whether the agent has  
13 potential for efficacy.

14           [Slide.]

15           Now, the Children's Oncology Group during  
16 the merger of the four pediatric groups and the two  
17 pediatric cooperative experimental therapeutics  
18 groups has reorganized and currently, there are 21  
19 centers in the United States.

20           Now, these centers weren't chosen for  
21 geographic reasons, but rather these are the most  
22 highly productive and committed centers to  
23 childhood drug development. The reason I point  
24 that out is to highlight the current commitment and  
25 efficiency in recent studies that have moved

1 forward in Phase I in the Children's Oncology  
2 Group.

3 [Slide.]

4 Now, right now we are trial-limited, and  
5 again there are a number of reasons for that, but  
6 we have three agents under study in Phase I that  
7 have broad-based eligibility criteria as far as  
8 histologic diagnoses. We have one that is limited  
9 to neuroblastoma.

10 We have a number of Phase I trials that  
11 truly are in select populations either for select  
12 CNS tumors or for hematologic malignancies also.

13 Now, for the broad-based solid tumor  
14 studies, one of the big issues is that these  
15 studies of dose levels are literally filling in  
16 less than 15 minutes. When we have a study, as you  
17 know, we enroll three to six patients at a time,  
18 but they are truly cohorts of three, we open it up  
19 in Children's Oncology Group, the dose level is  
20 filled within minutes, and we have web-based  
21 systems to do that.

22 In fact, because of the rapidity of this,  
23 we have had to develop waiting lists for these  
24 trials. Clearly, this is not acceptable. We need  
25 a significant number of more agents in Phase I if

1 we are going to capitalize on the efficiency of our  
2 current systems.

3           There are going to be another cohort of  
4 Phase I trials opening that will still leave us  
5 with insufficient numbers, and although we can't at  
6 this juncture say what is the optimal number of  
7 trials for available patients, it is likely to fall  
8 in the 8 to 12 Phase I trials that are open  
9 concurrently to fill the pipeline at an efficient  
10 rate.

11           Needless to say, these would only be  
12 agents which we believe have potential relevancy  
13 for pediatric malignancies, and given the current  
14 explosion in new agents, I think we would be able  
15 to, with additional resources, looking  
16 preclinically, help prioritize among them.

17           [Slide.]

18           So, I will emphasize what Peter said  
19 earlier. We need to improve early access to new  
20 agents for preclinical studies. The consortium  
21 that is being set up under the leadership of  
22 Malcolm and Barry at CTEP, and with a great deal of  
23 industry input from a number of people in this  
24 room, we, at the Children's Oncology Group, I think  
25 can help us prioritize amongst the new agents, but

1 access remains the critical issue.

2 I believe we can safely initiate Phase I  
3 trials of select agents. This is not to imply we  
4 should study everything in the pipeline at this  
5 stage, but select agents, I think we can safely  
6 initiate once the initial cohorts of adult patients  
7 are evaluable in Phase I, when we have  
8 pharmacokinetics data, or when there is clear  
9 evidence of biologic activity.

10 We cannot continue to wait for Phase III  
11 results in adults. We do have to strike a balance  
12 between the evidence in preclinical models, as well  
13 as data from adult, and trying to move the timeline  
14 forward.

15 So, those, I believe were all the comments  
16 I had. I think you are going to probably wait for  
17 questions.

18 DR. SANTANA: Yes, we are going to wait.  
19 Thanks, Peter.

20 I am going to invite Steve Weitman.

21 Industry Perspective

22 Steven Weitman, M.D.

23 DR. WEITMAN: I would also like to thank  
24 Victor and Steve Hirschfeld for the invitation  
25 today. I also apologize, as Peter did, for not

1 having slides available. I wasn't quite as at a  
2 glamorous place as Peter was in the last three  
3 days, at a CLGB site visit, so I did my slides on  
4 the U.S. Air flight from Durham last night up to  
5 Washington. Again, I apologize if they are a little  
6 out of order.

7 [Slide.]

8 What I wanted to do is give a little bit  
9 of the industry perspective and company  
10 perspective. I do feel fortunate that I have a  
11 fairly extensive background in pediatric drug  
12 development, but now also at the industry side, to  
13 have a pretty good idea of sort of both  
14 perspectives and understanding the problems that  
15 both sides face in developing and answering the  
16 questions when drugs should be developed in  
17 children and what resources we like to have at hand  
18 before we make that decision to move forward.

19 [Slide.]

20 In an attempt to really get to this, I  
21 posed three different questions, and that is,  
22 again, in the development of a new oncolytic, when  
23 should pediatric studies be undertaken, what  
24 factors influence that decision, and lastly, maybe  
25 a little bit out of the line of this discussion,

1     though I thought it was of interest to this group,  
2     should pediatric studies be performed only by  
3     cooperative groups.

4             [Slide.]

5             To really address the first question,  
6     again, when in the development of a new agent  
7     should pediatric studies be undertaken, I thought  
8     historically, just to get some background, I went  
9     back and looked at some of the drugs that have been  
10    approved within the last 10 years just to get some  
11    idea of when was the first adult study actually  
12    reported as compared to when was the first  
13    pediatric study actually reported.

14            These are approximate times because as you  
15    go through the literature, you always find a little  
16    bit of data here and there in children, but really  
17    true studies, and as you can see here, over the  
18    last 10 years, the average time between an adult  
19    study being reported and a pediatric study being  
20    reported, was around five to seven years.

21            Certainly, I think everyone would agree,  
22    based on what Peter just said, and from what we can  
23    see in the literature, that this is truly  
24    unacceptable.

25            I get the sense looking at some of the

1 more recent studies and interest, though, that this  
2 difference may actually be narrowing and becoming  
3 smaller, and again, whether this is due to the  
4 Pediatric Rule, FDAMA, the Best Pharmaceutical Act  
5 for Children, I think it is too early to really  
6 tell, but my sense is, looking at some of this  
7 early data, that this difference may actually be  
8 becoming smaller, which obviously is the focus of  
9 this meeting.

10 [Slide.]

11 One of the efforts that we did do, and I  
12 will put this as sort of interim results, I also  
13 posed these questions that I had in the slide to  
14 the ASPH/O group, which is again the American  
15 Society of Pediatric Hematology/Oncology, just when  
16 should pediatric studies be undertaken.

17 So far we are up to now about 125  
18 responders, and clearly I think the ASPH/O  
19 responders felt that these studies should actually  
20 be undertaken during the adult Phase I studies,  
21 maybe not a surprise to most of us here. Some  
22 felt, actually, about a third felt that they should  
23 actually be undertaken after the adult Phase I  
24 studies, and a few rare individuals felt they  
25 actually should be undertaken before adult Phase I

1 studies.

2 [Slide.]

3 Question 2. What factors influence a  
4 decision whether or not pediatric studies are  
5 undertaken?

6 [Slide.]

7 Again, not necessarily copying Peter's  
8 slide, but historically, these are the factors that  
9 I came up with, which remarkably I think mirror  
10 exactly what Peter has shown - preclinical data,  
11 pediatric preclinical data. Drugs with new  
12 mechanisms or targets. Positive data from adult  
13 Phase I or Phase II studies, and then availability  
14 of drug for pediatric studies.

15 Again, we asked the ASPH/O responders to  
16 rank these on a scale of 1 to 7 with 1 being the  
17 least influential and 7 being the most influential.

18 [Slide.]

19 To date, this is what we have seen so far,  
20 that clearly, the more common response, the  
21 strongest response was for the presence of some  
22 preclinical pediatric data as a major driving  
23 factor that would influence whether a compound goes  
24 forward into Phase I studies.

25 As you can see here, there are a number of



1 other areas, and surprisingly, just as Peter has  
2 alluded to, availability of drug continues to be  
3 one of the major factors to influence a decision  
4 whether a compound goes forward, not whether it is  
5 active in adult studies, not new mechanism, just  
6 can you actually get ahold of the drug.

7 [Slide.]

8 Lastly, Question 3: Should pharmaceutical  
9 companies conduct pediatric studies outside the  
10 cooperative groups?

11 I think there was a pretty clear evidence  
12 that there is an opportunity there or an interest  
13 at least from ASPH/O members to conduct studies  
14 outside of the cooperative groups. Clearly, about  
15 half of the individual responders felt that this is  
16 the case.

17 [Slide.]

18 If you look at the reasons why we  
19 shouldn't do this, clearly, the most common answer  
20 was that this is just too small of a population, we  
21 are already at competition for patients for Phase I  
22 studies, and we really shouldn't have studies being  
23 conducted outside of the cooperative groups.

24 There were a number of other comments that  
25 were shared including clearly no, it would be a

1 terrible mistake to do, conflicts of interest,  
2 cooperative groups have been the cornerstone of  
3 success in pediatric studies, and all agents and  
4 studies should stay within that group, you know,  
5 the more convincing studies are done within the  
6 cooperative group setting, and then the cooperative  
7 group mechanism in concert with industry and NCI  
8 should be able to be the approach to take to meet  
9 all requirements both of industry and then FDA.

10 [Slide.]

11 When you look at the comments as far as  
12 why they should be conducted or that conducting  
13 studies outside the cooperative group is  
14 acceptable, clearly, I think the interest was  
15 speed, that the cooperative groups are congested,  
16 and that trying to do this outside of them, there  
17 may be an opportunity to help speed along the  
18 development of some of these compounds in this  
19 particular arena.

20 Again, this was from the ASPH/O survey  
21 that we did that is still ongoing and may be  
22 updated as more information becomes available.

23 [Slide.]

24 Now, to get at maybe the question that  
25 Steve actually posed to me, and again, what is sort

1 of the company perspective on this, I would say  
2 that each agent really needs to be considered  
3 separately and independently, that there isn't  
4 really any standard approach to say yes, all agents  
5 go into children as quickly as we can.

6 I think there is a balancing, that we have  
7 to weigh a number of factors. What I would say,  
8 early pediatric studies, I would agree with Peter  
9 that I think getting them in during adult Phase I  
10 or Phase II studies is on the early side. Later  
11 pediatric studies would come when the adult Phase  
12 III or Phase IV studies have been either completed  
13 or at least ongoing.

14 Now, what factors influence I think at an  
15 industry level whether a compound would go into an  
16 early pediatrics arena, and I would put down  
17 certainly medical, scientific perspectives if there  
18 is a similar disease process, such as leukemia.

19 We have a drug that we are interested in,  
20 in looking at its use in leukemia. We feel that  
21 there is a similar disease process there, so that  
22 is a drug that I think warrants going into early  
23 pediatric studies.

24 Also, if there is a similar target  
25 expression, such as Gleevec, I think that again

1 sways us towards wanting to put this drug into  
2 early pediatric studies.

3 I think there are a couple other factors  
4 that again are a little bit outside of what has  
5 been mentioned already, but I think do greatly  
6 influence industry decision on whether these  
7 compounds go forward.

8 I put down, first of all, regulatory, that  
9 the Pediatric Rule I think has made industry at  
10 least think about these studies, and hopefully,  
11 that translates into early implementation of  
12 pediatric studies. Again, the Pediatric Rule is  
13 early, I think we will get a better handle on  
14 whether that has really made an impact as we go  
15 forward.

16 I think when you look at the business  
17 development of these compounds, and looking at the  
18 potential impact of FDAMA and the Best  
19 Pharmaceuticals Act, exclusivity, I think again  
20 creates an environment within industry where they  
21 entertain the idea and think about these compounds  
22 going into a pediatric population much earlier than  
23 probably has ever been done in the past.

24 I think those factors on your left  
25 certainly influence industry to think about

1 implementing studies at an earlier stage in the  
2 development of a compound.

3           Now, what factors could actually influence  
4 a later entry into pediatric studies? Again, not  
5 being in industry for quite a few years, a lot of  
6 this was a surprise to me, but things as simple as  
7 CMC, chemistry manufacturing, formulation.

8           As we go into more and more oral agents,  
9 again, most of these agents are developed for  
10 adults. They capsule or tablet size, and most  
11 frequently, you will see capsules being developed  
12 before tablets being developed, and capsules are  
13 not obviously amenable to scoring and breaking into  
14 more pediatric-friendly dosage forms.

15           This will greatly I think influence when a  
16 lot of these oral compounds can go into pediatric  
17 populations. Again, we don't typically plan, I  
18 think at the earlier stage for pediatric dose size.

19           Stability, particularly for I.V.  
20 formulations. Most drugs, as they are first  
21 formulated, will go into vials, glass vials, which  
22 are single-entry vials. If you look at again the  
23 concentration of the drug in these vials, again,  
24 they are geared more towards the adult dosage form  
25 and adult dose.

1           So, when you go into pediatrics, if you  
2 need 5 mg of a drug and the vial comes in 50 mg  
3 sizes, if you go into that for an I.V. dose to be  
4 given, you end up wasting 80, 90 percent of the  
5 drug, which again I think dissuades against early  
6 pediatric studies.

7           Then, just simple drug supply. Again,  
8 something that has been brought up already, but  
9 something that I guess I didn't realize until  
10 really getting into industry, this is such a  
11 critical issue that is identified at a very early  
12 stage. It is not something that I would say is  
13 readily, or let's just make more drug.

14           It is much more difficult to make drug, to  
15 get it on stability, to get and release the correct  
16 formulation when it has been approved for release,  
17 that this is decided at a very early stage in the  
18 development of a drug, and to identify studies  
19 early on, particularly an interest for pediatric, I  
20 think is so critical in the development of these  
21 compounds, which can influence when these compounds  
22 go into pediatric study.

23           Lastly, I would say toxicology,  
24 unacceptable toxicities, clearly, industry is  
25 concerned with the development of compounds that

1 may result in unacceptable toxicities. How that is  
2 perceived by the public, how it is perceived by  
3 investors, how it is perceived even by the  
4 regulatory group, I think is a concern to industry,  
5 and that frequently results in some hesitancy to go  
6 into pediatric studies.

7           Then, unusual drug targets or unusual  
8 target organs, CNS, cardiac, renal, hepatic  
9 toxicities, I think all can be concerning enough to  
10 industry where it does shift some of the interest  
11 in early studies to develop those compounds more at  
12 a later stage.

13           [Slide.]

14           In summary, looking at more of a company  
15 perspective, I think there has clearly been shift  
16 towards really not if a drug should go into  
17 pediatric studies, but when it should go into  
18 pediatric studies.

19           I think you will see that these compounds  
20 will become more available, that there is a shift  
21 towards pediatric studies more and more. I think  
22 most pediatric oncologists believe that studies  
23 should be done early versus late. Company  
24 involvement is okay, but there is some caveats to  
25 that.

1           The perception at least is that conducting  
2 studies outside cooperative groups could speed up  
3 the process and that companies are showing  
4 increased interest in developing new agents in  
5 children.

6           I think this is a reflection, again, of  
7 several new legislative actions including FDAMA and  
8 the Pediatric Rule, that most factors that  
9 influence a decision to conduct studies in children  
10 is that the industry views I think are fairly  
11 similar to pediatric oncology views and needs, but  
12 there are clear, obvious differences between the  
13 two groups.

14           At that point, I guess I will stop and  
15 save questions and discussion for later.

16           DR. SANTANA: Thanks, Steve. That was a  
17 very good perspective from the other side--from the  
18 industry side, since I will be quoted in the  
19 minutes.

20           [Laughter.]

21           DR. SANTANA: I am going to invite Bruce  
22 to take his position at the podium and give us the  
23 European perspective of this issue, across the  
24 Atlantic now, right, the other, other side.

25                           European Perspective



1                   Bruce Morland, M.D.

2                   DR. MORLAND: Thank you very much. I  
3 would like to thank the committee for giving me the  
4 opportunity to give you a European perspective of  
5 issues relating to new drug development.

6                   What is already clear for me from the  
7 discussion and the talks is that the discussions  
8 that we are having in Europe are identical to the  
9 discussions that you are having today, and I could  
10 move this table to some committee room in Brussels,  
11 and we would be having exactly the same  
12 discussions.

13                  I think another important factor that  
14 needs to be taken into account is that the  
15 pediatric oncology population is a truly  
16 international collaboration. One only needs to  
17 look at the results, the stunning results that have  
18 been achieved with national/international  
19 collaboration in Phase III trials to give a lead to  
20 the whole issue about Phase I or Phase II clinical  
21 trials being a truly international field, not just  
22 one that nations individually have to sort out.

23                  So, I hope that this will just lead to  
24 further international collaboration and that we can  
25 help you along the way rather than us trying to do

1 it alongside you or separately from you.

2 [Slide.]

3 We have a number of challenges to face  
4 within Europe, and it is uncanny how many of the  
5 things I am going to say, Peter Adamson has already  
6 said, probably far more eloquently, as well.

7 But clearly, we, too, need to strive and  
8 are aiming to strive to access new drugs alongside  
9 and not after the adult Phase I/Phase II  
10 developments.

11 We have some new challenge in Europe  
12 relating to legislation, and in a typically modest  
13 European way, we have better, not best, better  
14 medicines for children, and that legislation is  
15 expected in 2004. It is clearly very important, it  
16 has some challenges for all of us.

17 A lot of our drug development has been in  
18 the area of academia, and there are some big  
19 challenges I think afoot to academic drug  
20 development programs certainly within the UK, and I  
21 think also throughout Europe, which means that a  
22 closer working relationship with the pharmaceutical  
23 industry is going to be essential.

24 Those issues relate to Good Clinical  
25 Practice, Good Manufacturing Practice, which means

1 that really even small biotech companies I think  
2 are going to find it challenging to actually  
3 manufacture drugs these days.

4 In the UK, we have this strange thing  
5 called the Doctors and Dentists Exemption, which is  
6 monitored by the Medicines Control Agency, but this  
7 allowed doctors and dentists with really very  
8 little preclinical data to bring drugs into  
9 clinical trials.

10 Now, I think with the new challenges that  
11 GCP are going to bring in, that exclusion is going  
12 to be really wiped out for us, and the academic  
13 drug development programs I think are potentially  
14 in jeopardy.

15 [Slide.]

16 Just a little geography lesson for you.  
17 The United Kingdom, this is a small island off the  
18 north coast of Europe. Some politicians would  
19 still like to maintain that island mentality, but  
20 we do actually have a tunnel that now joins the UK  
21 with mainland frogs, and I think certainly in the  
22 field of Phase I/Phase II drug developed for  
23 pediatrics, we have built very strong bridges  
24 across to mainland Europe, and I will explain some  
25 of those.

1                   The United Kingdom Children's Cancer Study  
2 Group, UKCCSG, is I guess analogous to COG within  
3 the United States. We have 22 major centers  
4 treating childhood cancer within the United  
5 Kingdom.

6                   [Slide.]

7                   The organization has been founded for some  
8 25 years. We celebrated our 25th anniversary this  
9 year. We have a large number of members, which are  
10 both treating pediatric oncologists, allied  
11 professionals, a very active nurses' group, et  
12 cetera, a number of overseas members, and unique I  
13 think in Europe is that we do have a centralized  
14 data office based in Leicester, which controls all  
15 of our trials activity.

16                   [Slide.]

17                   The New Agents Group of the UKCCSG was  
18 formed in '87, and has been primarily involved in  
19 Phase I and Phase II trials. We also did run the  
20 Relapse Registry, which was aiming to monitor those  
21 patients who were relapsing in order to get a feel  
22 of what proportion of UK patients were being  
23 offered Phase I or Phase II clinical trials.

24                   In 1995, we established a very strong and  
25 now very robust link with the French group, SFOP,

1 and their pharmacology group.

2 [Slide.]

3 I am just going to whiz through a couple  
4 of slides just to list the New Agent Group studies  
5 that have been performed since its inception, and  
6 really to highlight again a point that I think  
7 Peter raised very importantly is that none of the  
8 agents that have been tested are particularly  
9 novel, new, or exciting, they are pretty  
10 conventional drugs, and they have largely been  
11 developed on the back of experience in adult  
12 practice.

13 [Slide.]

14 We have importantly developed a code of  
15 conduct for managing our clinical trials, and here  
16 listed are some key components of that code of  
17 conduct. Again, we did worry when we moved out  
18 into Europe as to how easy it would be to get  
19 clinical trials working across different cultures.

20 In fact, it has proved to be remarkably  
21 easy, and the barriers that are there are virtually  
22 nonexistent, and if they are there, they are  
23 extremely low barriers that you can hop over.

24 [Slide.]

25 There have been some issues about how long

1 it does take us to open a study, and I think when  
2 the pharmaceutical industry come to us with new  
3 agents, the whole issue about, well, it is taking  
4 an age to actually get through all of these  
5 processes, and it is not particularly attractive to  
6 us, is a real issue, but these are some of the  
7 steps.

8 I mean after some initial discussions in  
9 the group, we produce a protocol concept which goes  
10 to a wide UKCCSG meeting. In fact, what we used to  
11 then have to do is to take it to a second meeting  
12 to be finalized. As we only have two meetings a  
13 year, that automatically built in a six-month delay  
14 in initiating a study.

15 As Steven witnessed earlier this year, I  
16 was able to negotiate that we could actually remove  
17 one of these steps so we have shortened it  
18 somewhat.

19 We then had the ethical submissions, which  
20 in the UK now involves a national ethical  
21 submission, the so-called MREC for any studies  
22 involving more than five institutions. After the  
23 MREC submission has been approved, each individual  
24 hospital has to then submit also to its local  
25 ethical committee, and then you can open the study.

1 I think that that process never takes less  
2 than a year, and is often taking two years.

3 [Slide.]

4 In terms of the code of conduct with  
5 specific regard to Phase I studies, again, there  
6 are some key components to what we think should be  
7 doing, and I have to say not all of the 22 centers  
8 within the UK conduct Phase I studies.

9 We have restricted the number of Phase I  
10 centers, but clearly, the compromise is that we do  
11 reduce the number of eligible patients able to  
12 enter into our studies, but a lot of the issues  
13 relate to around staffing and particularly the need  
14 to have dedicated research nurse input.

15 [Slide.]

16 Similar code of conduct for Phase II  
17 studies, which again stresses the need for serious  
18 adverse event reporting and the importance of data  
19 monitoring and management.

20 [Slide.]

21 Just a few comments about the UK/French  
22 collaboration.

23 [Slide.]

24 We have now undertaken four joint studies  
25 with France, and that included a Phase II study of

1 temozolomide, a study of an agent called PSC833,  
2 which is a cyclosporine analogue, which was being  
3 used to reverse multi-drug resistance, daunoxome,  
4 liposomal daunorubicin, Phase I, and irinotecan,  
5 CPT-11, Phase II study.

6 [Slide.]

7 I am just going to use that CPT-11 study  
8 as an example, and again put some timelines along  
9 the development of this study, very similar to  
10 again Peter's presentation.

11 Here is the European development of CPT-11  
12 in adult practice, which initiated Phase I studies  
13 in 1990 and went through to Phase II studies in  
14 1992, U.S. licensing in 1996, and European approval  
15 was granted in 1997.

16 Well, let's just look and see where the  
17 pediatric development fits in here. It wasn't  
18 until Phase II adult studies were started to be  
19 undertaken that the company really released a drug  
20 for us to be able to undertake some preclinical  
21 xenograft studies, so they started early in 1992,  
22 and they were predominantly carried out by Gilles  
23 Vassal in Institut Gustave Roussy.

24 The French undertook a Phase I study,  
25 which recruited very quickly, but, in fact, the



1 reason that this is quite a long study is, in fact,  
2 the MTD was defined at a very significantly high  
3 dose level than the adult study. This is a single  
4 infusion every three weeks, so Peter would tell me  
5 we are using completely the wrong schedule here.

6 But the adult recommended dose is 350 mg,  
7 and the children's dose ended up being 600 mg/M  
8 2,  
9 so it was a very significant difference.

10 The joint Phase II study followed on  
11 immediately after that, and was completed earlier  
12 this year. So, if we look at the facts, it took  
13 seven years from initiation of the adult Phase I  
14 study before the first pediatric Phase I study in  
15 Europe was undertaken. Our goal is to do this in  
16 18 months.

17 [Slide.]

18 Since the collaboration, the UK-French  
19 collaboration, I think we have done a lot, and  
20 between the two groups, and jointly, we have  
21 undertaken a reasonable number of studies, however,  
22 we have been very dependent on access to drugs from  
23 the pharmaceutical industry. If you think you have  
24 got problems with accessing numbers of agents in  
25 the United States, it is even more of an issue for  
26 us in Europe.

1           But I think the important factor to see  
2 here is that in a relatively short space of time, a  
3 significant number of patients, over 500 patients  
4 have been entered into Phase I and Phase II  
5 studies, but of all of these agents, all of them  
6 for us have been initiated after approval in  
7 adults.

8           [Slide.]

9           I just want to do some horizon scanning  
10 for you and give you what we hope will be the  
11 future in Europe, which is what we are calling the  
12 ITCC Project, Innovative Therapies for Children  
13 with Cancer, which is a really Integrated Pan  
14 European Clinical Research Network, which is  
15 designed to conduct comprehensive drug development  
16 programs in pediatric cancers, so this is true  
17 translational research. It is promoting  
18 fundamental basic science, preclinical modeling,  
19 and conduct of clinical trials.

20          [Slide.]

21          To that end, we have formed a core group  
22 of partners within the project - Institut Gustave  
23 Roussy in France, Cancer Research-UK, UKCCSG, New  
24 Agents Group, and the French Pharmacology Group,  
25 the Dutch New Agents Group, and the Germans have

1 joined us, too, and Joachim will give you some  
2 information about that very shortly, and the  
3 Italian group, as well, and the academic  
4 pharmaceutical input from the University of  
5 Newcastle.

6 It is by no means comprehensive, we also  
7 have input from the pharmaceutical industry, the  
8 EMEA obviously close partners with us, as well.

9 [Slide.]

10 But what is envisaged is that we have a  
11 network throughout Europe which is guiding drug  
12 development for pediatric oncology and linking both  
13 the academic institutions together, the  
14 pharmaceutical industries together, the clinical  
15 network, and also the regulatory authorities.

16 But as we all know, these networks are far  
17 from simple, there are very complex steps along the  
18 way, and once you actually start filling in all of  
19 these gaps, it becomes extraordinarily complex.

20 But if a network works, and I hope this  
21 one will, and there is no reason why it shouldn't,  
22 it shouldn't matter where you start in this  
23 network, there should be a one-stop shop for anyone  
24 wanting to undertake pharmaceutical studies in  
25 Europe, which says you phone ITCC, and they can

1 sort you out.

2 [Slide.]

3 So, let's just focus back on this timeline  
4 again. I think for us, the problems are way back  
5 here, and the issues are way back here, and one of  
6 my anxieties, and I don't know whether it is real  
7 because I have never been able to prove it, is what  
8 happens to the drug that is being developed usually  
9 by the pharmaceutical industry, that goes into a  
10 Phase I in adults, shows acceptable toxicity, then  
11 goes into adult Phase II data and because of lack  
12 of efficacy, the whole development program is  
13 halted.

14 Those drugs will probably never have been  
15 tested in a preclinical model of pediatric tumors,  
16 and certainly won't have been investigated in a  
17 Phase I study in children, and who knows what the  
18 activity that drug might have had in pediatric  
19 oncology.

20 Thank you.

21 DR. SANTANA: Thanks, Bruce.

22 Dr. Boos.

23 European Perspective

24 Joachim Boos, M.D.

25 DR. SANTANA: Do we have a computer

1 change?

2 DR. BOOS: Yes, but I can use the time to  
3 tell you one additional conflict of interest I had.  
4 We have currently autumn vacations in Germany, and  
5 my family is going to London and asked me to come  
6 with them, but I told them no, this is such an  
7 important meeting in the societies that interested  
8 in this point of discussion that I will go to  
9 Washington, and therefore, I thank you very much  
10 for the invitation and try to give you a short  
11 illustration on how the things work only in  
12 Germany.

13 [Slide.]

14 What do you see here? Nothing.

15 [Slide.]

16 But now you see here some of the  
17 representative tumor types in pediatric oncology,  
18 and they all happen in Germany, too. It is  
19 interesting for us that in a list of the HHO where  
20 they summarize the chemotherapy-sensitive tumor  
21 types, most of them are pediatric tumor types, only  
22 very few are adult tumor types.

23 If you look on the lists of what is  
24 labeled during the last years, all these yellow  
25 ones do not really, all these pediatric ones are

1 not on the list. Labeling normally goes to  
2 indications which are not primarily sensitive or  
3 not common in pediatrics.

4           This has two sides. First is immediately  
5 when they are on the market, and Peter Adamson told  
6 that they are used in pediatrics without any  
7 prevailing data, and the second is that in Germany,  
8 we currently are having very intense discussion in  
9 relation to the costs of the clinical treatment,  
10 and the health system is no longer willing to pay  
11 off-label for drugs.

12           This brings the whole pediatric oncology  
13 into a disaster, and it is therefore our major  
14 interest to come to more labeling for pediatric  
15 drugs, and not to increase the costs by academic  
16 ideas, but to speed up the process to make it as  
17 cheap as possible and as safe as necessary.

18           [Slide.]

19           In Germany, we have a cancer registry for  
20 childhood, and this registered all patients up to  
21 the age of 15, and we have roughly 1,800 new  
22 patients per year in the age under 15, and if we  
23 include the adolescent up to 18 or 20 years, we  
24 come up to roughly 2,400, 2,500 new patients a  
25 year.

1 All these patients are treated in  
2 cooperative treatment clinical trials, and you see  
3 here the indications and you see the trial groups,  
4 and it is the standard that there is one trial for  
5 the initial therapy and a second one for the  
6 relapse therapy, and with the second relapse, they  
7 are off study and on individual experimental  
8 therapy situations.

9 [Slide.]

10 These study groups have perhaps a bit  
11 Germany-specific role because there is a study  
12 committee and one coordinating center, and these  
13 centers are distributed all over Germany. In this  
14 map, I found Mnster was not included, therefore, I  
15 added it for you. Mnster is the green point. It  
16 is a bit bigger. This means not that it is more  
17 important, but we have the osteosarcoma trial, the  
18 Ewing's sarcoma trial, and the myeloid leukemia  
19 trial to organize for Germany.

20 Other centers have other tumor types. The  
21 centers are the principal investigators, not only  
22 responsible for the quality of the protocol for  
23 protocol writing, adverse event monitoring system,  
24 things like this, is, in addition, responsible for  
25 organizing the quality control, which means central

1 pathology refuse, central radiology refuse, central  
2 surgical planning, or things like this, and this is  
3 different than in many other countries, I think.  
4 There is an individual clinical consulting.

5           This means if any participating center has  
6 difficulties with an individual patient because of  
7 toxicity, because of unusual location of the tumor  
8 in question to the surgery, in all these  
9 situations, they phone to the center, and this is  
10 the experienced center for everything happening in  
11 this entity, and therefore, is sometimes in  
12 conflict between protocol compliance and patient's  
13 interests, and normally, then, you might expect,  
14 the patient's interests is the leading for the  
15 decisions.

16           Those protocols then are offered to the  
17 patients in roughly 80 to 100 centers, and in  
18 indications where the adolescents are included, up  
19 to 250. So, we have currently up to 250, but the  
20 core pediatric facilities are 80 to 100, and they  
21 treat between 10 and 120, 130 patients per year.

22           So, they need the experience of the center  
23 in individual situations. The aim is that patients  
24 do not have to drive too far to the hospital to  
25 where they are treated, but get the qualified and



1 standard therapy everywhere in Germany.

2           This means that if they come into a  
3 situation where they want to be part of the Phase I  
4 or II trial, we have to organize it that way, that  
5 they can still stay at home as long as possible,  
6 and they are not willing--or they are willing to go  
7 any center in the world or even on the moon, but if  
8 you have a new drug and cannot give them really a  
9 cure chance, then, we have the priority that the  
10 patients should be treated in the hospital that  
11 they are familiar with.

12           [Slide.]

13           The enrollment in the clinical trial  
14 system increased rapidly in the last years, and  
15 today, I think we are in the situation that more  
16 than 95 percent of the patients in Germany are  
17 really treated in these clinical trial  
18 organization, and this means from a statistical  
19 point of view, that this is not a subgroup with  
20 statistical probability. For Germany, at the end,  
21 the results of the trials describe the reality for  
22 the time the trial run.

23           [Slide.]

24           The results increased we saw in comparable  
25 presentation some time ago, increased from close to

1 zero up to in the mean 70 percent, five years  
2 survival, and when the physicians began with that,  
3 they were not enthusiastic that the drugs really  
4 could work. They only saw patients dying.

5           Now we know that these tumor entities have  
6 an interesting biology, have different biology, and  
7 are sensitive to chemotherapy, and I think we  
8 should continue with some enthusiasm and should try  
9 that the pharmaceutical industry shares this  
10 enthusiasm a bit more.

11           [Slide.]

12           So, if we have 2,000, 2,500 patients a  
13 year and 70 percent survivor, up to 700, 800  
14 patients come into a situation where we can no  
15 longer offer them cure rates, they are palliative,  
16 and this is up to 50 percent leukemia, lymphoma,  
17 and to 50 percent solid tumors.

18           If we look only on specific tumor  
19 indications, like Ewing's sarcoma, for example,  
20 these numbers reduce significantly down to 20,  
21 sometimes 10 per indication per year in Germany,  
22 and this means we have to discuss when initiating a  
23 trial, is this really tumor-specific or is it more  
24 unspecific, is it really necessary to test a new  
25 drug in an indication like Ewing's sarcoma, or

1 would it be much more feasible just to focus on  
2 safety and look in solid pediatric tumors or  
3 embryoblastic pediatric tumors.

4 [Slide.]

5 This gives you a short impression on the  
6 strategy of the current Ewing's sarcoma protocol,  
7 and is one of the few situations where we could  
8 define therapeutic windows, and this is in the high  
9 risk group where we now define the therapeutic  
10 window, and in cooperation with the group Bruce  
11 Morland just mentioned, this therapeutic window, we  
12 are now filled with therapeutic or Phase II trials,  
13 which are discussed in the ITCC project on in the  
14 French, British, and in between European  
15 cooperative Phase I/II group.

16 [Slide.]

17 Then, this group can take access to an  
18 organization, which is European-wide, and I took  
19 the Ewing's sarcoma trial to show this to you. It  
20 is the adverse event monitoring strategy, reporting  
21 strategy in the Ewing's sarcoma trial, which is  
22 European-wide.

23 You see that the UK treats according to  
24 this protocol, France, Switzerland, Austria,  
25 Germany, The Netherlands. All these countries

1 contribute to this trial and have the regional or  
2 national committees, and the specific departments  
3 or clinicians report to the national committee, and  
4 the committee reports to the database in Leicester  
5 and to the database of the EORTC in Brussels.

6 Then, in Leicester and Brussels, all these  
7 data are summarized, and the information flows  
8 back, and the committees give it to the regional  
9 authorities and ethical committees, and what else.

10 This works fantastic and includes I think  
11 roughly 300 departments, I do not know exactly the  
12 number.

13 [Slide.]

14 But then we have to organize the trials in  
15 this way, that every department can be part of the  
16 trial, and in specific situations, especially when  
17 labeling is the aim of the process, we need some  
18 more GCP conformity and some more audits in  
19 specific centers, and things like this.

20 To provide a structural basis for such  
21 drugs, the German Ministry of Research and  
22 Technology some years ago initiated a program to  
23 sponsor coordinating centers for clinical trials,  
24 and those were seven centers for the first four  
25 years, and now again I think six or seven were

1 added, so that we up to now have roughly 13 centers  
2 in the universities in Germany, and 7 of those have  
3 specific coordinating centers for clinical trials  
4 in children, and this compares a little bit to the  
5 PPIUs in the U.S. and I think looked closely over  
6 the ocean when designing this application.

7           The coordinating center of clinical trials  
8 in Mnster now is responsible for organizing  
9 everything with pediatric oncology drug development  
10 for the society and for the KKS network.

11           [Slide.]

12           Before we define a specific tool I want to  
13 introduce to you, and this is in kind of  
14 roundtable, where we try to organize that  
15 everything is transparent to everybody and that we  
16 can catalyze the decisionmaking between the  
17 different social groups which are interested or not  
18 interested in drug development for children.

19           Therefore, our own society is at the  
20 table, the adult study groups are invited sometimes  
21 here, although generally, the pharmaceutical  
22 industry is invited to discuss with us, and then  
23 the regional authorities who have to check whether  
24 or not we work according to GOP and other things.

25           Then, we have the ethical committees

1 involved, one or two lawyers, and representatives  
2 of the patient groups, and discuss then the value  
3 of the preclinical data. This is normally an  
4 interesting, but not very helpful discussion.

5           Then, we discuss the priority of the  
6 drugs. This would be a fine situation, but  
7 normally does not happen because we do not have  
8 enough drugs for 700 or 800 patients who really ask  
9 us to be part of experimental treatment.

10           Then, we discuss whether or not it is  
11 necessary to develop a pediatric formulation, and  
12 in cooperation with our pharmaceutical technology,  
13 we have I think really a lot of experience to  
14 discuss this point, and sometimes it would be very  
15 helpful if, in the early discussions on  
16 pharmaceutical preparations, the companies would  
17 ask more to pediatricians or pediatric pharmacists  
18 because the choice of solubilizers or other  
19 necessary stuff could make things easier for us  
20 later on if you avoid benzyl alcohol or DMA or  
21 things like this.

22           This, we discuss trials, the financial  
23 aspects, the ethical problems, the GCP compromises,  
24 because compromises are always necessary in  
25 pediatric multicenter trials, and then we discuss

1 what this KKS can be supportive for the trial,  
2 writing protocols or something like this,  
3 everything we can do that the interested  
4 investigator has less work, then speeds up the  
5 process.

6 So, this is a kind of catalyzer between  
7 industry, authorities, and investigators to enhance  
8 quality and to enhance the time frame, because the  
9 question of the patients is to hurry up, they are  
10 waiting for these drugs.

11 Then, we define the network of 15  
12 pediatric oncology centers cooperating with KKS,  
13 and these 15 represent roughly half of the patient  
14 numbers in Germany, so those are the bigger centers  
15 with more than 50 patients per year. They have  
16 contracts that they follow the SOPs and the GCP  
17 guidelines, and things like this.

18 [Slide.]

19 This all is more prospectively  
20 enthusiastic than we could fill it in the past with  
21 data, so a Phase I has never been done. I only  
22 remember one in Germany. This was on MTGD-1 some  
23 years ago, the only one I remember.

24 There are several Phase II-like trials in  
25 the Clinical Trial Groups, but this is offering

1 more less experimental therapy in first or second  
2 relapse.

3           We currently, by the system of KKS,  
4 initiated some trials which is IV busulfan, two  
5 trials with gencitabine, one with asparaginase, and  
6 one with topotecan/carboplatinum. Those are only  
7 drugs which are long known on the market, and there  
8 is no trial with a complete sponsoring by the  
9 industry.

10           We are interested in changing this. We  
11 are not primarily interested in running Phase I  
12 trials. If there is capacity and much more  
13 experienced groups, there is no necessity for us to  
14 spend time on Phase I trials, but we are now in the  
15 situation that we can contribute to Phase I trials  
16 if other groups need patients to speed up the  
17 result generation.

18           [Slide.]

19           The questions are always the same in these  
20 roundtables between industry and others, what is  
21 the preclinical marker indicating priority, okay,  
22 we discussed that. What is realistically an  
23 indication, what do we look for. This is a very  
24 important issue from my point of view.

25           What are the realistic endpoints in second



1 or third relapse? Response, probably not. What is  
2 a realistic level of significance if you focus on  
3 Ewing's sarcoma and have only 20 patients a year,  
4 can you really expect 0.5, is it really necessary,  
5 and what is the power you need?

6           Every compromise here is much better than  
7 standard off-label use worldwide.

8           [Slide.]

9           Some very short words on preclinical  
10 screening because we just organized this pattern of  
11 roughly 15 cell lines representing all the  
12 pediatric tumor types, and there is no necessity to  
13 go on this in detail.

14           We first tested in four Ewing's sarcoma  
15 cells lines, gemcitabine, an old drug we were  
16 rather interested in, and it is on the market since  
17 five or six years, and never been systematically  
18 investigated in children, and could expand the  
19 indication in the adult area year by year, so we  
20 were interested in this and saw very good  
21 preclinical data in these MTTsAs.

22           [Slide.]

23           We compared it to a very new drug  
24 mentioned here sometimes today, which is Gleevec,  
25 Ewing's sarcoma express c-kit and PDGF, and all

1 these cell lines did it, but they were  
2 non-responsive in this in vitro testing, and  
3 therefore this was the first time we had decided to  
4 continue with gemcitabine, not with Gleevec, and a  
5 little bit in doubt whether this is really a sound  
6 basis for such a decision, but if I were a patient,  
7 I would prefer gemcitabine, not Gleevec after such  
8 results.

9 Thank you very much.

10 Committee Discussion

11 DR. SANTANA: Thank you, Dr. Boos.

12 One thing that occurred to me as I was  
13 listening to these presentations from the European  
14 perspective and the industry perspective that I  
15 think hopefully--Malcolm may want to comment on  
16 this--will be addressed in this national U.S.  
17 effort to establish preclinical models is the issue  
18 of standardization, and clearly are characterizing  
19 these models, so that when they are tested against  
20 different drugs, we are really looking at the same  
21 thing, and we are not trying to make judgments on  
22 potential activity when different groups are using  
23 different models that have not been adequately  
24 standardized.

25 So, that is just an editorial comment, but

1 it occurred to me as I was listening to some of  
2 these presentations that if industry is going to  
3 use different models than we are going to use in  
4 the consortium, that the NCI may use, we are going  
5 to set ourselves into a big problem, we are not  
6 really going to be able to use these models very  
7 effectively.

8 Do you want to comment on that, Malcolm?

9 DR. SMITH: I will just say as background  
10 our efforts in this area were really given a boost  
11 by a meeting that we sponsored in June of last  
12 year, getting a group of experts in preclinical  
13 testing together to talk about this challenge.

14 Out of that meeting there was a sense of  
15 enthusiasm for proceeding with an effort in this  
16 area. The schema that Peter Houghton showed  
17 actually came out of that meeting.

18 As that schema indicates, what we envision  
19 is a panel of xenografts that are well  
20 characterized in terms of their biological  
21 characteristics and that are used repetitively to  
22 test each of the agents that come through the  
23 preclinical system, so that we do get an experience  
24 with the same group of tumors and can then make  
25 both the retrospective correlation, then, the

1 prospective correlations between the preclinical  
2 patterns of activity and the clinical patterns of  
3 activity.

4           So, we are actively pursuing ways to  
5 support such an activity.

6           DR. ADAMSON: I have actually a number of  
7 comments that I will try to tie together under one  
8 theme and to try to address at least one question  
9 that I think is an important question that Steve  
10 proposed.

11           The theme of my response is going to be  
12 the importance of communication, and that is  
13 communication both nationally, internationally  
14 between academia, industry, and the cooperative  
15 groups.

16           As far as whether should the cooperative  
17 group be the only venue for pediatric cancer drug  
18 development at least in Phase I, my answer is no,  
19 it should not be the only venue. Having said that,  
20 let me expand upon why I think it is a critically  
21 important and productive venue.

22           The new COG Phase I consortium actually  
23 just started receiving funding in July of this  
24 year, so it is truly a new entity. Susan Blaney  
25 and I co-chaired that committee and we have also

1 had the experience of working directly with  
2 industry on a number of non-oncologic pediatric  
3 drug development and have a very good sense of what  
4 industry timelines really are versus what academic  
5 timelines are and cooperative group timelines are.

6           Although we have a productive cooperative  
7 group, we do not believe our timelines yet are  
8 where they should be. They are simply not at the  
9 level of efficiency that we are demanding of them,  
10 and certainly not at the level of efficiency that  
11 industry would demand of them.

12           We have put in place a number of standard  
13 operating procedures and are actively addressing  
14 where we think the inefficiencies are. Our goal,  
15 and I think it is a realistic goal, is that our  
16 cooperative group will be the most productive,  
17 efficient venue for industry when developing new  
18 cancer drugs for children.

19           With that in mind, what we can give to  
20 industry is it is really a remarkable resource with  
21 an infrastructure already in place with the  
22 pediatric expertise at major centers in place, but  
23 monopolies, in my opinion, are never good, be it  
24 Microsoft or be it other monopolies.

25           I certainly think that there are centers

1 in the United States that have demonstrated the  
2 ability to carry out these trials. St. Jude is an  
3 excellent example, the Pediatric Oncology Branch at  
4 the NCI is an example, and there are likely to be  
5 other examples.

6 So, I don't think industry has to come to  
7 the cooperative group in order to develop the  
8 trial, but what is critical is that we communicate,  
9 because doing the Phase I trial, quite honestly, is  
10 easy.

11 What is harder is the development plan for  
12 the agent, and that development plan ultimately  
13 should be looking towards Phase III. At Phase III,  
14 one has to utilize the cooperative group in  
15 pediatrics.

16 So, to set out to do a Phase I without  
17 ever communicating with the cooperative group, I  
18 think is counterproductive. That is not a good  
19 utilization of resources.

20 I don't think we should be the only place  
21 to do Phase I's, but we ought to know about Phase  
22 I's that are occurring, and discussions ought to  
23 take place with, well, how will we develop this  
24 beyond Phase I.

25 If those discussions do not take place

1 because industry is operating outside the  
2 cooperative group with certain institutions, then,  
3 I think we are doing a disservice to overall drug  
4 development in children.

5           Industry, I think has an important role to  
6 play, and certainly bringing resources to the drug  
7 development process can always improve the  
8 efficiency upon systems, so the cooperative group  
9 mechanisms, which has resources, does not have  
10 sufficient resources to leap the gap that occurs  
11 when doing a fully industry-funded trial from one  
12 that is funded only by the NCI.

13           The key point, however, is we need to  
14 communicate about this. We do not want to find  
15 ourselves in the situation that especially when it  
16 comes to analogues or me-too drugs that trials are  
17 being done only with pediatric exclusivity in mind,  
18 and not with long-term development plans.

19           DR. SANTANA: Dave.

20           DR. POPLACK: I just want to follow up on  
21 two points made by the speakers. The first is in  
22 response to Joachim's figure of the child and the  
23 denotation of the need for us to hurry up, but  
24 basically to emphasize the point that Peter Adamson  
25 made regarding.

1           We are in a doubly ironic situation,  
2 because we have been so successful, we have fewer  
3 patients available for Phase I studies, and yet  
4 also we are at a time when we have so many more  
5 agents potentially available, but we can't get  
6 access to those agents.

7           I really think, and hopefully, the  
8 advocates in the room will hear this clearly, that  
9 we are at a crisis point, we really have to do  
10 something in some way to influence government  
11 policy to make certain that access to these agents  
12 is provided to institutions and groups involved in  
13 studying these agents.

14           I don't think it is very helpful, frankly,  
15 to come in and listen to comments, and not to  
16 single you out, Steve, but from the other side,  
17 that use issues such as formulation problems as  
18 being the mitigating circumstance that delays  
19 development in pediatrics. It is a bogus issue.

20           I think the other issues that are out  
21 there are economic issues, and those are the ones  
22 that have to be dealt with in the spirit of  
23 cooperation. I know that the representatives in  
24 this room from industry, many of whom are pediatric  
25 oncologists and feel equally deeply as we do, the



1 need to move the system along.

2 We have to I think look to changes in  
3 policy and perhaps incentives first to make it easy  
4 for companies and advantageous for them to provide  
5 us access to these agents.

6 The other point I want to emphasize was  
7 alluded to by Peter, and that is, it is important  
8 to allow single institutions or groups perhaps  
9 other than the COG to be able to do Phase I  
10 studies, but the big caveat is, is that things need  
11 to be organized and prioritized because we can't  
12 allow pediatric oncology to persist in repeating  
13 the history of our past, which has been somewhat  
14 checkered in terms of doing analogue studies in  
15 which individual institutions fall prey to economic  
16 pressures to do a study of an agent that is an  
17 analogue study, because those patients then get  
18 truly lost to studies that could be much more  
19 important, of drugs with new mechanisms of action,  
20 for example.

21 DR. SANTANA: Jerry.

22 DR. FINKLESTEIN: I do not want to preempt  
23 the next series of speakers, but I would like to  
24 give a quick historical basis.

25 In February 2000, that is over two years

1 ago, I had the opportunity to co-chair a meeting,  
2 some of the people in this room were there,  
3 representatives of FDA, NCI, the cooperative  
4 groups, the public, the American Academy of  
5 Pediatrics, and industry, and our topic was, as  
6 Peter pointed out, drug availability for children  
7 with cancer.

8 I congratulated the FDA at that time, and  
9 I congratulate them now, because Mack Lumpkin, who  
10 really came up after a little meeting in a side  
11 room with a process that actually ended up with the  
12 institution of this committee. So, the FDA has  
13 taken a tremendous lead.

14 Drug availability in February 2000 has yet  
15 to be solved, and we are already in October 2000,  
16 we have made very little progress. I would like to  
17 reemphasize what David just said.

18 What we need from everyone is a change in  
19 behavior, and thus far, and I apologize, I was  
20 called out for part of your talk, thus far, I have  
21 not seen or heard in the last two and a half years  
22 any significant change in behavior by all  
23 individuals who address the problem of pediatric  
24 cancer and drug availability.

25 So, I look forward to the next series of

1 speakers whose topics are supposed to be  
2 identifying and overcoming barriers, and if we  
3 don't have the answers then, then, I believe it is  
4 the role of this committee to sit down and just  
5 drag out the issues, one by one, and create an  
6 algorithm which will change behavior.

7 DR. OCHS: Hi. Judy Ochs from  
8 AstraZeneca.

9 I was 20 years an pediatric oncologist,  
10 and I might add that in my company, on the Iressa  
11 or ZD1839 program, we have a token medical  
12 oncologist. The four lead physicians are pediatric  
13 oncologists. So, you already have a voice in many  
14 of the companies, you really do.

15 There are several things that occurred to  
16 me listening to this presentation. The whole first  
17 part of your presentation focused on classic  
18 cytotoxic drug development.

19 If you look at what is currently in the  
20 pipeline in most companies, all of the drugs, I saw  
21 a recent pie diagram, 15 percent are cytotoxics,  
22 and the other 85 percent are Other, whether they  
23 are novel agents, monoclonal antibodies, et cetera,  
24 so you have to be geared up to test these other  
25 agents, too.

1           The other thing is that when you look at  
2 Phase I agents, a lot of these novel drugs are  
3 going to have novel targets. Iressa or ZD1839, we  
4 do have three pediatric trials, and they were  
5 started, and they were started rapidly, and a large  
6 part of the reason was Peter Houghton, because  
7 Peter not only had the xenograft model, but he also  
8 had data to show that the target was present in  
9 certain pediatric tumors, so we were able to go and  
10 do that very quickly and start discussions.

11           In fact, we started discussions with both  
12 St. Jude and the cooperative groups while we were  
13 still doing the Phase I in adults. I would also  
14 say if you want to do Phase I trials in children,  
15 at the very end of Phase I of trials in adults or  
16 at the same time, then, you are going to have to be  
17 committed to work very closely with the company  
18 because the company's key priority is safety, and  
19 they are particularly anxious about safety in  
20 children, as other people are on the outside of  
21 pediatric oncology.

22           When we ran the Phase I program with  
23 Iressa, which preclinically, our toxicology showed  
24 was an extremely safe agent, we had weekly telecons  
25 with all the investigators. So, again, it is a

1 certain level of commitment on the cooperative  
2 group part.

3 I would also state that I think that the  
4 major of the trials should be done in the  
5 cooperative groups, and of the three pediatric  
6 trials we have, one is with the cooperative group,  
7 one is with the Pediatric Brain Tumor Consortium,  
8 and one is with St. Jude, and that also reflects  
9 the fact that there are certain needs that  
10 companies may have for certain drugs that can't be  
11 done in a cooperative group mechanism.

12 Part of the reason we went to St. Jude was  
13 Peter Houghton and his data. The other reason was  
14 it was a single institution, and at that time we  
15 were concerned about eye toxicity. We had a single  
16 institution which could perform serial studies.  
17 So, a lot of these targeted agents are going to  
18 have very specific needs that not all the time a  
19 cooperative group can take care of.

20 Lastly, there is the time factor. I think  
21 right now you have a tremendous carrot. You have a  
22 tremendous carrot, which is the pediatric  
23 exclusivity, and most of the companies want to work  
24 with you, but again, if you are going to be looking  
25 at some of these newer agents, you need to rethink

1 some of the things you are doing.

2           We are grappling with how to do good  
3 clinical trial designs in these agents as it is,  
4 and it is a bit tougher in pediatrics in some ways,  
5 but again, you have a tremendous carrot. The  
6 companies are more than willing, but if you have a  
7 novel agent, you have to show us that you have the  
8 target present.

9           I would agree also that I don't like the  
10 term "targeted." I think it is biologically based  
11 as we are trying to figure out what the exact  
12 target is in some of these things.

13           DR. PRZEPIORKA: A question for Dr.  
14 Hirschfeld or Dr. Pazdur. I was surprised not to  
15 see someone from the FDA speaking on the list this  
16 morning. The reason I say that is because we have  
17 heard a lot today about the access to barrier to  
18 drug, and that is clearly true if you were getting  
19 your drug from a pharmaceutical company.

20           We have heard in the past a lot about the  
21 development plan and the pathway to registration,  
22 but many of the pediatric malignancies are truly  
23 orphan diseases, and if you really want to get to  
24 the point of a randomized trial, it may take  
25 decades, and yet there may be some drugs out there

1 which someone wishes to study.

2           They could get the drug by making it  
3 themselves nowadays now that academics have their  
4 own GMP facilities.

5           How will you view individuals who come to  
6 you with INDs to do studies with no clear pathway  
7 for registration, and obviously, in a population so  
8 small that no company wants to take it up because  
9 of economic problems?

10           DR. HIRSCHFELD: I was counting on the  
11 legacy of our previous meetings to make some of the  
12 points, and didn't want to take up time reviewing  
13 things which we have done before, but weave it into  
14 the conversation.

15           So, I will take this opportunity to point  
16 out that we have issued about 30 written requests,  
17 and about half of them are for approved drugs, so  
18 anyone that does the math realizes that the rest  
19 are for investigational agents, and there is  
20 enormous interest in activity in pursuing programs.

21           With regard to having a requirement that  
22 someone have a complete development plan, we don't  
23 have the mandate to do that, but we always ask that  
24 question, and our pediatric written requests just  
25 to discuss one aspect of our programs, not the

1 entire aspect, begin with an introductory paragraph  
2 which emphasizes the need, first, for an entire  
3 development plan, and, second, for a pediatric  
4 development plan.

5           So, we have put this in the fabric of our  
6 interactions with sponsors whether they are  
7 industry or otherwise for about at least two years,  
8 as Dr. Finklestein pointed out, and I am going to  
9 defer to Dr. Pazdur just to discuss our mention,  
10 our interest and emphasis on having an overall  
11 development plan.

12           DR. PAZDUR: I think, number one, drug  
13 development is a stepwise basis, and when somebody  
14 comes in to us with their first Phase I drug study,  
15 they are not going to have a complete development  
16 plan because for traditional agents, more or less,  
17 they have been looking at hints of activity.

18           We could talk all we want about targeted  
19 therapies, but many times people are looking at  
20 what are the initial glimmers of activity and if  
21 that tumor has activity or one sees activity in  
22 that tumor, then, that sometimes guides the  
23 pathway.

24           We are asking sponsors to really  
25 concentrate on more of a development plan rather



1 than just coming to us with individual protocols.  
2 That is part of our end of Phase II meeting to  
3 discuss with them where they are going.

4           With our development of accelerated  
5 approval, for example, where many of our drugs are  
6 getting their initial approval, we want to have in  
7 place a development plan of where they are going to  
8 show clinical benefit even before we approve some  
9 of these drugs. That has to be in place.

10           So, the development plan is something that  
11 evolves. Initially, we are not going to have it,  
12 especially at the time where many of you people  
13 want to have these drugs going into pediatric drug  
14 development, it is simply not there.

15           There is a lot of talk about barriers to  
16 drug development and how tumors are selected--or  
17 not tumors, but the selection of a development  
18 plan, and I still think no matter how sophisticated  
19 our models may be, the biggest encouragement for  
20 companies to invest in a drug is to see that  
21 initial glimmer of activity in a Phase I study.

22           That is far more important than any  
23 alleged theoretical mechanism of action here, and  
24 that will basically dictate a lot of where they are  
25 willing to put their money as far as developing a

1 drug in pediatrics because you have to understand  
2 that it is a financial expenditure that they are  
3 making here. That is what guides many of this.

4 We have very little regulatory authority  
5 over that, nevertheless.

6 DR. WEITMAN: I just want to comment on a  
7 couple of things, and I will echo a little bit what  
8 Judy said. Again, I don't want to be, you know,  
9 this side at least of the room be viewed as  
10 adversaries.

11 DR. SANTANA: I completely retract that  
12 comment.

13 DR. WEITMAN: We are all pediatric focused  
14 and have an interest, otherwise, we wouldn't be  
15 here today.

16 Clearly, I share a lot of the frustrations  
17 with availability of drug having been in the shoes  
18 of Peter and others here, begging for drugs. I  
19 remember working with Charley Pratt trying to get  
20 gemcitabine, and that was such a frustrating  
21 experience. I think we all realize that  
22 availability is important.

23 I do want to echo a couple of statements.  
24 I think certainly communication is important. I  
25 think once the drugs from what I can see get into

1 adult Phase I, and there is that glimmer of hope in  
2 Phase I, where there is a commitment all of a  
3 sudden on the company to take that compound forward  
4 into multiple Phase II studies, at that point, the  
5 clinical development plans begin to be set.

6           With that, that sets the number of studies  
7 based on how much drug has already been made or  
8 will be made. It does set the study populations.  
9 It does set to a certain extent the formulation,  
10 and again I am not implying that formulation  
11 prevents studies, but it clearly helps determine  
12 what capsule sizes are made, and so forth.

13           I would echo the need for communication,  
14 and I would say when it comes to the end of Phase  
15 I, the start of Phase II, when those clinical  
16 development plans are being set, that is from what  
17 I can see the best time for this communication to  
18 start. I wouldn't say not at IND time, but once  
19 there is a commitment to go ahead with the Phase II  
20 because there is activity, enough in the Phase I to  
21 want to see that compound developed, that is when  
22 prior to really formulating the budgets around the  
23 clinical development plan, the numbers of studies  
24 which dictates how much drug is made, that is when  
25 really the communication within the pediatric

1 community really needs to be undertaken.

2 DR. SANTANA: Steve, let me just comment  
3 on that briefly. I think the issue of access in  
4 part has focused a little bit on the clinical  
5 access to the studies, but there is another side to  
6 that coin.

7 It is the access of the drug much earlier,  
8 so that individuals who have an interest in testing  
9 it in models can have very early access to the  
10 drug, so we can determine very early on whether we  
11 have an interest even before we even get to the  
12 issue of discussing Phase I and II trials.

13 DR. WEITMAN: I don't think that really  
14 should be any barrier there at all.

15 DR. SANTANA: It is an issue.

16 DR. WEITMAN: It is an issue, but I would  
17 agree, I don't think it should be and particularly  
18 if non-GLP material is required, for most of these  
19 studies it is not, and it shouldn't be an issue.  
20 Maybe that's at pre-IND state when that can be  
21 discussed.

22 DR. ADAMSON: Just to pick up on that last  
23 point, Steve, I think, and Peter can probably  
24 comment on this better than I, it has been a  
25 critically limiting issue for preclinical

1 development, trying to get these agents into  
2 preclinical studies, and what we are looking  
3 towards as far as our screening consortium is that  
4 when strong consideration is being made to move a  
5 drug into Phase I in adults, adult Phase I's,  
6 certainly no later than what it already is in adult  
7 Phase I's, that is when we want the agent to come  
8 into our consortium, so that by the time it is  
9 nearing the end of adult Phase I, we actually have  
10 some data to tell us is there a pediatric rationale  
11 to move this forward.

12           Now, to come back a little bit to what  
13 Judy was saying, Iressa, in fact, I think was a  
14 good example, but it was a rare example, and I also  
15 think that the carrot, we have yet to see if this  
16 carrot of pediatric exclusivity is going to truly  
17 be relevant for early cancer drug development.

18           Much of industry gets interested toward  
19 the end of the life cycle as far as what the true  
20 value of exclusivity is, and a lot of times  
21 exclusivity is not even being discussed when a drug  
22 is just entering Phase I.

23           So, there may, in fact, need to be, as  
24 Jerry and Dave have pointed out, a change in  
25 behavior, a change in outlook. Perhaps an

1 incentive of the preclinical studies is not only  
2 the positive data that may emerge saying yes, we  
3 want to move it into pediatrics, but there may be  
4 value to negative data saying that this is not an  
5 agent that is, in fact, we believe relevant based  
6 on the knowledge we have to move forward, and a  
7 company could hopefully use that information to  
8 say, okay, this was our, you know, attempt if we  
9 wanted to move it forward in pediatric, to meet our  
10 obligations, not exclusivity, but just to meet the  
11 pediatric drug development plan, however, there is  
12 sufficient evidence here that it is not relevant to  
13 this disease entity.

14           Lastly, coming back to the point about  
15 cooperative groups, our Phase I consortium is  
16 flexible and that we recognize that it is not  
17 always appropriate or necessary to study a drug in  
18 21 institutions, and when there is a rational  
19 reason not to do so, we have the flexibility not to  
20 do that and to study in a smaller number.

21           We also have the flexibility to bring in  
22 other institutions that, in fact, bring expertise  
23 that we don't have.

24           Having said all that, I still stand by my  
25 earlier statement that there are going to be

1 occasions that, in fact, it is better and more  
2 efficient to do it outside the cooperative group.

3 I envision that those will be fewer and  
4 less common as we move forward, but they will  
5 always be there, and the key is communicating with  
6 the cooperative group as far as what is in early  
7 development.

8 DR. REYNOLDS: I just want to echo the  
9 comments by Vic and Peter that the access of these  
10 drugs for preclinical testing is an absolute  
11 disaster, to use a strong term for those of us that  
12 are trying to do this.

13 We are averaging two years to try and get  
14 an MTA through to get this, and that sometimes it  
15 takes as much as two or three years just to get  
16 them to send an MTA from the company. I have one  
17 case--I won't mention the drug and company--in  
18 which there were 17 e-mails over a two-year span,  
19 and the only way I was able to get an MTA is thanks  
20 to Malcolm's people stepping in from the NCI and  
21 finally getting an MTA through.

22 So, I bring this also up in the context of  
23 your earlier question, Steve, as to what the timing  
24 would be in terms of generating preclinical data.

25 I can tell you that the timing is mostly

1 not impacted by the time it takes to do the  
2 experiments, but 10 times as long as it has taken  
3 in trying to deal with the lawyers, and we have to  
4 come to grips with that and come up with a way  
5 where industry can work hopefully through the NCI,  
6 as Malcolm has been trying to do, over the standard  
7 MTA, that all the academic institutions  
8 participating in this can sign off on and that one  
9 MTA, they don't have to re-read it again, because  
10 it is standard, and if we can get through that  
11 point, that will be a major accomplishment and will  
12 really help this forward.

13 DR. WEITMAN: One quick comment. I think  
14 at the time of IND submission really I think would  
15 be a critical time to look at some mechanism at  
16 that point when drug can be made available for  
17 these studies, because again I think that is early  
18 enough to give the pediatric community, the  
19 research community, the chance to get the drug to  
20 do their studies that they need, so by the time the  
21 adult Phase I studies are nearing completion, you  
22 know, or even before that, the results would be  
23 available from those studies.

24 I know there may not be any regulatory way  
25 of doing that, but I think that, to me, would be an



1 ideal time point and when to trigger providing drug  
2 for studies.

3 DR. SANTANA: We are going to have time to  
4 follow up on this discussion because a lot of the  
5 session that we had planned for this morning was  
6 actually going to try to address some of these  
7 issues.

8 For the sake of time, I am going to ask  
9 that we take about a five-minute break and then we  
10 are going to try to come back and finish the next  
11 three presentations, and then we will do our lunch  
12 break.

13 [Recess.]

14 Identifying and Overcoming Barriers  
15 Children's Oncology Group Perspective  
16 Gregory Reaman, M.D.

17 DR. SANTANA: First, is a discussion of  
18 identifying barriers and how we could overcome  
19 those. We are going to have Dr. Reaman from the  
20 Children's Oncology Group give the first  
21 presentation.

22 Greg, please.

23 DR. REAMAN: Thanks very much, Victor. It  
24 is a pleasure to be here and it is a particular  
25 pleasure to be representing the monolith in this

1 whole spectrum of pediatric oncology drug  
2 development.

3           As I heard that word, which obviously I  
4 find a little bit difficult, I am reminded that I  
5 have always had the association of cooperative  
6 groups being monolithic, but since we have merged  
7 and become a single pediatric cooperative group, I  
8 can't even imagine the perception that people must,  
9 incorrectly of course, have of us out there.

10           Although we are not a monolith, I think we  
11 do have some operational inefficiencies. I am not  
12 sure that they are really inefficiencies. I think  
13 we have some operational disasters. Many of them  
14 are, in fact, because of the fact that we are  
15 severely resource limited, we recognize those  
16 operational problems, we are dealing with them as  
17 rapidly as we can, and I think the pediatric  
18 cooperative group is the best place to do new drug  
19 testing in pediatric cancer.

20           We, too, like industry, are very concerned  
21 about safety, safety in children. We basically  
22 exist or have existed for the last 45 years trying  
23 to prevent children from dying from cancer, so  
24 safety is a big concern of ours, as well. It  
25 basically drives all of the clinical trials that we

1 do.

2 [Slide.]

3 The barriers. There are just a few and a  
4 lot of this will be repetitive, so I am going to  
5 move through it pretty rapidly.

6 What we see as a cooperative group as  
7 barriers to new drug development are basically  
8 3-fold - the market forces and economic forces that  
9 make drugs available for pediatric cancer, the  
10 current testing of new drugs in children, and the  
11 shifting paradigm, and it continues to shift and  
12 has been shifting for the last 10 years.

13 The legislation and regulations which  
14 impact or influence drug testing in pediatric  
15 cancer, all of which initially began as a way of  
16 protecting the interests of children and  
17 guaranteeing their safety, and are they really a  
18 help or are they a hindrance, the difficulties with  
19 interpretation and the difference in perception  
20 among various interest group create problems for  
21 us, as well.

22 The solution is really very simple, and it  
23 basically boils down to communication, which has  
24 already been raised, and communication and early  
25 communication, and it is hard to imagine, Jerry,

1 that the meeting that we had with the FDA and the  
2 American Academy of Pediatrics was only two years  
3 ago. I thought it was four or five years ago, but  
4 time flies when you are having a good time.

5 But I think that communication will  
6 certainly result in coordination which we really  
7 need.

8 [Slide.]

9 As far as market forces, cancer is not a  
10 common disease in the pediatric age group, and has  
11 been touted to only be 3 percent of the cancer  
12 problem.

13 Patent exclusivity is also not the carrot  
14 that one would imagine that it could be, and the  
15 whole drive to label drugs with indications in  
16 pediatric cancer is not a particular carrot for  
17 practicing oncologists who are very used to using  
18 approved drugs off-label as either single agents or  
19 in combinations for the treatment of pediatric  
20 cancer and for the clinical trials in pediatric  
21 cancer.

22 The problem is further complicated by the  
23 fact that pretty much the standard of care in  
24 pediatric cancer management is done within the  
25 context of academic centers and in large part

1 within the context of participation in clinical  
2 trials.

3           The provider audience for the  
4 pharmaceutical industry is relatively limited and  
5 confined, as well.

6           [Slide.]

7           As far as other barriers, there are  
8 certainly limited subjects for clinical trials, and  
9 we are happy about that to some extent. We are  
10 victims of our own success.

11           Although we may have limited subjects for  
12 the development of new drugs for new indications  
13 for new diseases that are refractory to current  
14 therapies, we certainly have an equal obligation to  
15 find less toxic and safer drugs that are just as  
16 effective as currently available therapies.

17           There is a requirement for the most part  
18 for multicenter studies with the exception of a  
19 handful of programs. In this country, most new  
20 drug testing requires the participation of multiple  
21 institutions working together.

22           Another barrier includes the correlative  
23 studies which are required in pediatric new drug  
24 testing including pharmacokinetics,  
25 pharmacodynamics, and an increasing desire to do

1 pharmacogenic studies, as well, and obviously  
2 ethical considerations in testing new drugs, new  
3 agents in children, the first ensuring that there  
4 is human proof of principle, are we testing new  
5 drugs in children for a potential therapeutic  
6 benefit in that child or are we evaluating maximum  
7 tolerated dose, potential pediatric dose-limiting  
8 toxicities.

9           And then, of course, the issue of assent  
10 for participation in clinical trials in general,  
11 but specifically in new agent testing in minors.

12           [Slide.]

13           As far as the shifting paradigm, the  
14 timing of pediatric studies relative to adult  
15 trials is very critical, and I would certainly  
16 agree with Peter's statement that the only thing  
17 that drove pediatric Phase I studies in the past  
18 was the availability of a new agent.

19           I would soften that a little bit in that  
20 we didn't always move those new agents forward only  
21 because of their availability, and we were also  
22 burned on many occasions testing drugs in the Phase  
23 I setting, and being very excited about them, only  
24 to find out that since the drug was inactive in  
25 breast or colon cancer, it wasn't going to be

1 developed any further by the industry.

2           Early adult toxicity data, I think is  
3 critical, early adult efficacy data, less critical,  
4 and the whole issue of how we now assess responses  
5 and particularly assess responses in clinical  
6 trials involving agents with novel mechanisms of  
7 action.

8           [Slide.]

9           We also have to look at how we proceed  
10 from Phase I and PK studies in the pediatric age  
11 group - do we automatically go to broad-based Phase  
12 II studies looking at efficacy in all of pediatric  
13 cancer, or do we do this in targeted disease  
14 groups, is refractory disease the only place to  
15 evaluate new agents in children, or is there a role  
16 for early evaluation in Phase II settings in  
17 particular patient populations.

18           Obviously, the concern, as in most  
19 cancers, we don't treat with single agents, the  
20 role of combination studies.

21           [Slide.]

22           As far as molecularly targeted therapy,  
23 validation of suspect targets in pediatric tumors,  
24 we see as a potential barrier and one that is  
25 rapidly being overcome. We look forward to the

1 fact that many of these agents, which are  
2 biologically or molecularly targeted, have  
3 relatively favorable toxicity profiles.

4 We would like to assure that pediatric  
5 studies are in the agent's development timeline, so  
6 the early validation of suspect targets and the  
7 early inclusion of consideration of pediatric  
8 cancer is important in the development plan.

9 Response assessment, we see as potentially  
10 difficult in the pediatric age group as we look at  
11 new trial designs looking at surrogate endpoints  
12 utilizing perhaps imaging as a technique, sometimes  
13 including tissue responses requiring repeated  
14 biopsies, and is that something that is actually  
15 going to be feasible in the pediatric age group.

16 As far as legislation and regulations, we  
17 have the fear that we are coming to a feast or  
18 famine situation, and it is actually from a famine  
19 to feast situation, and that in the past, despite  
20 our pleas, it took five to seven to 10 years to  
21 gain access to an agent, and now we may have too  
22 many agents to test.

23 This really needs to be carefully  
24 evaluated with incentivization plans, and how is  
25 that going to really fit with disease-specific drug



1 development plans, and particularly when mandated  
2 pediatric testing looms on the horizon, and how is  
3 that testing actually going to fit into  
4 disease-specific, pediatric cancer-specific  
5 treatment strategies.

6 I would again plead that there has to be  
7 early communication and coordination with the  
8 pediatric cooperative group if not solely on the  
9 basis of new agent testing, but where is that new  
10 agent going to fit in the scientific agenda of a  
11 particular disease treatment plan.

12 I look to this subcommittee to really help  
13 in the definition of indication and substantial  
14 benefit in pediatric patients.

15 [Slide.]

16 Obviously, communication is important,  
17 coordination, so that rational prioritization can  
18 proceed is vitally important. The timing of adult  
19 and pediatric studies, should they be sequential,  
20 can they be simultaneous, do we have to have adult  
21 MTDs, do we have to have evidence of biologic  
22 effect.

23 We need to have some evidence, and I think  
24 that evidence needs to be agent-specific, and we  
25 probably don't need a hard and fast rule.

1           We do need to increase our efforts at  
2 validating potential molecular targets in pediatric  
3 tumors and work closely with the preclinical  
4 assessment and the consortium that has been already  
5 discussed.

6           Translating those findings to clinical  
7 trials will be vitally important, and obviously  
8 making sure that consistent drug source and supply  
9 is going to be there for the pediatric population.

10           [Slide.]

11           Again, the therapy plans and even for  
12 targeted therapy plans really need to be disease  
13 specific.

14           The other place where I think we need to  
15 definitely communicate and coordinate and  
16 collaborate is globally and internationally. Given  
17 the very limited patient population resource that  
18 we have, we can't duplicate studies of the same  
19 agent or analogues of agents in patient  
20 populations.

21           We really can't do that, and I think we  
22 can have greatly enhanced opportunities for  
23 targeted Phase II studies in combination trials by  
24 working together internationally.

25           Thanks.

1 DR. SANTANA: Thanks. We will have  
2 opportunities for questions and comments later on.

3 I am going to invite Barry Anderson from  
4 the NCI to give comments related to the NCI  
5 perspective.

6 National Cancer Institute Perspective

7 Barry Anderson, M.D., Ph.D.

8 DR. ANDERSON: I want to thank Steven and  
9 Victor and give some points from the NCI about  
10 issues that we see as being important to be  
11 maintained and other barriers and challenges to be  
12 overcome, to foster a Phase I approach to pediatric  
13 oncology drug development in North America and the  
14 U.S.

15 [Slide.]

16 The first would be a point of  
17 infrastructure for actually being able to perform  
18 these studies, and as Peter Adamson has mentioned  
19 already, the COG Phase I pilot consortia, which now  
20 consists of 21 institutions, was reconstituted with  
21 the fusion of CCG and in COG institutions together,  
22 and they currently have a host of Phase I trials  
23 open and a number of new agent studies that should  
24 be opening soon.

25 Another consortium that I think someone

1 else has mentioned today is the Pediatric Brain  
2 Tumor Consortium, and this was initiated in 1999.  
3 It consists of 10 institutions now.

4           It has a number of Phase I institutions  
5 and studying therapies that are focused on not just  
6 new drugs, but new surgical approaches and  
7 radiation therapy strategies for children with CNS  
8 tumors.

9           [Slide.]

10           Outside of these larger groups, Peter  
11 Houghton has his PO1 grant at St. Jude Children's  
12 Research Hospital for the study of new agents in  
13 solid tumors, and as Pat Reynolds has mentioned,  
14 there is a program project grant that is held by  
15 Robert Seiger [ph] at Children's Hospital of L.A.  
16 for new approaches to neuroblastoma treatment or  
17 the NANT.

18           This is I believe 12 institutions that is  
19 working together to look at new therapies focused  
20 on high-risk neuroblastoma, and they currently have  
21 four, Phase I trials and some Phase II trials open.

22           Again, there is also the Intramural  
23 Program at the NCI Pediatric Oncology Branch, which  
24 can do Phase I studies independently, but also  
25 cooperates with the COG Phase I institutions.

1 [Slide.]

2 People have talked about prioritization of  
3 agents because of the plethora of new agents that  
4 we all read about and that we all hear about being  
5 studied in the adult clinics. We always will have  
6 a limited and shrinking number of patients  
7 available. We realize that many agents will never  
8 be studied and we have to make choices, so future  
9 progress in drug development in pediatrics is going  
10 to depend on trying to pick the right agents.

11 [Slide.]

12 This dated list of anti-VEGF agents shows  
13 you that if we can only pick one or two, because  
14 that's how many patients we have available, we have  
15 to be smarter about how we do that.

16 [Slide.]

17 So, the pediatric preclinical testing  
18 program that Peter Houghton has spoken about  
19 earlier has been something that we at NCI have been  
20 working on for the past year and a half.

21 The goal would be to help prioritize among  
22 the available new agents. We are hopeful, with the  
23 information that Dr. Houghton has provided, that  
24 these models can be predictive, and efforts are  
25 underway right now to establish, one, a coordinated

1 structure; two, that what testing procedures will  
2 be important to have is sort of a standard system  
3 to bring new agents through.

4           We recently had a meeting between sponsors  
5 and investigators to talk about the legal  
6 agreements that will be necessary both on the  
7 institutional level, as well as on the  
8 pharmaceutical sponsor level and the NCI level, and  
9 for what Pat Reynolds had brought up.

10           We are working on a model MTA that was  
11 presented during this meeting, discussed with  
12 lawyers that came from the pharmaceutical sponsors,  
13 NCI lawyers, lawyers from tech transfer groups  
14 within the institutions, and we now have gotten  
15 comments on that from a number of the institutions  
16 and the pharmaceutical companies, will send out  
17 sort of the next iteration of that and then kind of  
18 go on a broader scale, so we are hopeful that that  
19 will be a means to bring drugs that are actually  
20 early on in the pipeline at pharmaceutical  
21 companies to preclinical testing.

22           [Slide.]

23           Next, the topic of access to new agents.  
24 There is two components to that. In terms of  
25 access from the sponsors, we all know about the

1 financial disincentives that there is to a sponsor  
2 to actually study a new agent in the small  
3 population of pediatric oncology and that often  
4 pediatrics is outside the drug development plan.

5 I think the changes that have been made at  
6 the FDA, as well as the push from the patient  
7 advocates and from the COG has helped to influence  
8 these components somewhat. The limited drug supply  
9 remains a factor.

10 We hear about that at CTEP when we have an  
11 agent that we are trying to help a drug company to  
12 develop. Oftentimes, because CTEP has a series of  
13 studies it wants to do, we have to advocate for  
14 setting some drug aside for pediatrics, as well,  
15 and often until there is some greater impetus  
16 behind that in terms of activity found, we still  
17 have to wait even with drugs that we see coming we  
18 think that CTEP has access to.

19 Perceived risks of doing studies will  
20 always be there I think from the pharmaceutical  
21 industry point of view, and the question of how  
22 much need to demonstrate activity in adult patients  
23 before you go into pediatrics is something that has  
24 been discussed.

25 Another component of that is need for

1 correlative study information in targeted or  
2 biologically-based agent development, and that is  
3 something that we will mention in a second.

4 [Slide.]

5 Another part of access to agents is from  
6 the patients' perspective. There has been some  
7 discussion as the number of institutions within the  
8 Phase I consortium has changed, about how do we get  
9 access to everybody because everybody needs to get  
10 access to Phase I studies.

11 Well, we don't really think that Phase I  
12 trials are the way to get access to agents  
13 necessarily for all the patients who might want  
14 those. By the sheer nature of a Phase I study,  
15 there is frequent study closures, there is just a  
16 few patients that are ever going to be enrolled,  
17 and as Peter mentioned, the waiting list lotteries  
18 that are on hand whenever a particularly hot drug  
19 hits the media and everybody's attention.

20 We feel it is actually better to speed up  
21 or facilitate the Phase I component of drug  
22 development, so that you have a better access  
23 through Phase II trials and pilot studies that can  
24 be open nationwide, and don't require quite the  
25 special attention that you have for Phase I



1 studies.

2           Also, in very special situations, the  
3 special exception programs can be activated either  
4 through the NCI or by industry until a study is  
5 available.

6           [Slide.]

7           Now, in terms of the appropriate timing of  
8 Phase I study initiative in pediatrics, when the  
9 endpoint is MTD, so that would apply mostly to  
10 cytotoxic agents as people have mentioned, we feel  
11 that upon determination of the adult recommended  
12 Phase II dose, that is when you should be able to  
13 open the Phase I study for pediatrics.

14           That means that the study has already been  
15 proposed, it has already been perhaps approved  
16 maybe without the dose level that you are going to  
17 start out on, but that you should have that much  
18 information from adults beforehand, pragmatic  
19 reasons, again, because of the limited number of  
20 patients we have in pediatrics, but also to avoid  
21 those agents that would fail early phase adult  
22 trials.

23           I can tell you that a number of groups,  
24 people have called us. They have done in vitro  
25 studies, they have done preclinical studies, and

1 the drug disappears as it is going into the Phase  
2 II in adults, and everybody is like, but what about  
3 my five years of research. You know, there is  
4 nothing we can do about that, and I think that is  
5 just a reality that we need to deal with, and it is  
6 a danger of moving too far up into whenever things  
7 start with Phase I in adults.

8 Ethical reasons are that you are again  
9 trying to optimize the potential benefit for your  
10 patients and trying to minimize the risks of  
11 toxicities.

12 [Slide.]

13 For targeted agents or biologically-based  
14 agents, we would say that you would want to start  
15 in pediatrics perhaps upon the detection of  
16 targeted biologic activity in the Phase I studies.

17 This has to do with some of the same  
18 pragmatic reasons in terms of limited number of  
19 patients and drugs that are going to disappear, but  
20 also one component, and we will talk about this  
21 more, is that with the new biologically-based  
22 studies, they are often asking for correlative  
23 studies that can require invasive procedures in  
24 children, so there is an additional ethical reason  
25 beyond the benefit and risk ratio, but also talking

1 about the regulatory limits on invasive research  
2 procedures of greater than minimal risk in  
3 children.

4 I think that this is a pediatric reality,  
5 that regulatory and ethical differences between  
6 adult and pediatric Phase I study conduct is an  
7 issue and a challenge to pediatric drug  
8 development.

9 [Slide.]

10 So, the last point about special  
11 challenges and innovative approaches within the  
12 development of agents for targeted therapies, the  
13 pediatric reality is that children may receive an  
14 experimental treatment posing potentially greater  
15 than minimal risk if there is the potential for  
16 direct benefit. That is what can allow us to do a  
17 Phase I study in a child and give them an  
18 experimental drug.

19 Children may only participate in research  
20 with no prospect of direct benefit to the child,  
21 such an invasive tissue collection that is done  
22 only for research purposes provided the risk  
23 represents a minor increase over minimal risk.

24 That last quotation, "provided the risk  
25 represents a minor increase over minimal risk," has

1 caused a lot of meetings to be had, a lot of  
2 definitions to be promulgated, and I don't think  
3 there is a clear answer on that topic quite yet,  
4 but this is a pediatric reality.

5 [Slide.]

6 Now, when you have these two components in  
7 the same Phase I study, I am going to give you a  
8 new drug, we are going to try to monitor what is  
9 happening in your tumor, the IRBs that are  
10 approving these have to consider what the whole  
11 experiment is.

12 The potential benefit that comes with the  
13 experimental agent, the drug that you are giving  
14 the child, doesn't give that experimental procedure  
15 that you are necessarily going to do, an invasive  
16 biopsy of liver, let's say, any benefit if there is  
17 not a clinical decision that is being made based on  
18 the biopsy results, if all you are doing is getting  
19 research information, and the family and the clinic  
20 never finds out about that, that does not  
21 necessarily flow one to the other.

22 So, the risk-benefit analysis is  
23 considered separately for these two research  
24 components within that same Phase I study.

25 [Slide.]

1           We think that in pediatric oncology, a  
2 major challenge then in this time of  
3 biologically-based and targeted agent development,  
4 is to develop pediatric alternatives if an invasive  
5 biopsy is what is thought to be needed during the  
6 adult studies.

7           Minimally invasive surrogate tissue  
8 sampling is something that should be looked into.  
9 In our studies that have been proposed and are  
10 underway, they are usually buccal mucosa, sampling  
11 peripheral blood cell studies that are done, such  
12 as in a PS341 study where they are looking at the  
13 proteasome levels in peripheral bloods cells as a  
14 way of monitoring the effect of the drug, and bone  
15 marrow cells are another relatively less invasive  
16 surrogate tissue.

17           Tumor cell isolation from accessible  
18 tissues, such as peripheral blood or bone marrow is  
19 another approach, the non-invasive imaging  
20 modalities that Dr. Reaman mentioned, and also the  
21 idea of correlating through PK in children, drug  
22 levels that have been associated with antitumor  
23 activity and/or target modulation in either the  
24 preclinical models that we would hopefully see in  
25 studies done from the preclinical testing program

1 or actually in adults during the Phase I studies  
2 that were preceding the pediatric studies.

3 [Slide.]

4 Another component or another issue that  
5 has been a challenge I think, and it just reflects  
6 all our discussions today, all the drugs that we  
7 have been talking about or all the issues we have  
8 been talking about have to do with the fact that  
9 all these drugs are designed for adult indications.  
10 That is what goes through people's minds when they  
11 come up with the drug.

12 [Slide.]

13 Maybe now in the days of  
14 biologically-based and focused drugs, that may be  
15 less the case if there are biologically-based  
16 reasons that make the adult tumor and the pediatric  
17 tumor similar, but we think that the pharmaceutical  
18 sponsors have lacked an incentive to develop  
19 pediatric-specific targeted agents, and things such  
20 as the fusion proteins for Ewing's sarcoma or for  
21 the alveolar rhabdomyosarcoma, the PAX forkhead,  
22 those types of targets are not usually listed as  
23 what people are either testing their agents against  
24 or what people are focusing their drug development  
25 efforts at.

1           So, we have asked in NCI whether through  
2 grant programs, is it possible to stimulate the  
3 development of agents that would be actually, from  
4 the moment they are designed, meant for pediatric  
5 development.

6           There is the NCI RAID program that  
7 addresses this somewhat.

8           [Slide.]

9           But we currently have a solicitation that  
10 is a Small Business initiative within the NCI, a  
11 contract proposal for the development of novel  
12 agents directed against the childhood cancer  
13 molecular targets.

14           This can be found on the web site. It  
15 actually closes in November. It is something that  
16 opened up in August of this year, but this is money  
17 that would be brought to a small business that had  
18 perhaps a series of agents that could be focused  
19 onto pediatric targets.

20           [Slide.]

21           Similarly, there is the FLAIR grant  
22 mechanism within NCI that would allow--it also is a  
23 Small Business initiative--but it would allow  
24 either an academic PI or a small business to bring  
25 forward their drugs, and could be used for

1     pediatrics, as well. The current grant closes  
2     November 12th.

3             [Slide.]

4             In summary, we see the future progress  
5     depends upon a well-functioning and maintaining  
6     that well-functioning infrastructure for early  
7     phase studies in children, the prioritization among  
8     available agents through perhaps a preclinical  
9     testing program, access to new agents from  
10    pharmaceutical sponsors, innovative adaptations of  
11    clinical research approaches to the pediatric  
12    realities, and throughout all this, maintaining  
13    public confidence that pediatric cancer drug  
14    development is being done, conducted with the best  
15    interests of children in mind.

16            Thank you.

17            DR. SANTANA: Thank you, Barry.

18            Could I ask Susan to give her  
19    presentation.

20            Children's Hospital & Specialty Group Perspective

21                    Susan Blaney, M.D.

22            DR. BLANEY: I would like to thank Steven  
23    for inviting me to address you this morning. What  
24    Steven asked me to do was to provide some input  
25    into the optimal timing of the initiation of



1 pediatric clinical oncology studies from an  
2 institutional perspective and from a smaller  
3 consortium, such as the Pediatric Brain Tumor  
4 Consortium.

5 Barry has given you some background on  
6 what the Pediatric Consortium is, and its primary  
7 focus as a smaller consortium is to develop new and  
8 innovative therapies specifically for children with  
9 brain tumors.

10 I don't think I need to tell this audience  
11 that we have a long way to go in the progress for  
12 the treatment of children especially those children  
13 with brain stem gliomas, glioblastoma multiforme,  
14 and infants with brain tumors.

15 A lot of this you have heard already, so I  
16 will try to be brief. I think we all have a lot of  
17 consensus on a lot of the issues that we need to  
18 address, but is a historical timing for the  
19 initiation of pediatric Phase I clinical trials.

20 Historically, this has occurred following  
21 the assessment of initial safety data and  
22 reasonable evidence of potential benefit, so what  
23 does that translate into? As Peter told you  
24 earlier, for the most part, it is after the  
25 completion and publication of adult Phase I and

1 usually Phase II clinical trials in adults, so that  
2 means when the Phase III studies are ongoing or  
3 nearing completion.

4 [Slide.]

5 However, in some cases, it is following  
6 the completion of adult Phase III clinical trials,  
7 and the worst case scenario is following the  
8 successful New Drug Application by the  
9 pharmaceutical company, but I have been involved in  
10 studies where the trials are initiated in children  
11 at the first signs of biologic activity in adults,  
12 and there are instances where the submission for  
13 the IND application included both the pediatric and  
14 adult Phase I studies.

15 There are also other instances where  
16 pediatric Phase I studies are initiated in the  
17 pediatric population exclusively, for example,  
18 monoclonal antibodies that are specifically  
19 targeted to receptors on the tumor cells or  
20 cytotoxics for intrathecal administration.

21 [Slide.]

22 This has already been shown to you in  
23 several ways this morning, but just a different way  
24 of looking at it, is this bar graph where, on the y  
25 axis I show you the time in months, and then down

1 on the x axis is a series of drugs.

2           What this represents is the timing at the  
3 initiation of accrual to Phase I pediatric trials  
4 after publication of the adult Phase I results.

5           Now, I have been very generous to our  
6 adult colleagues in this top, giving them a  
7 12-month period for completion and publication of  
8 their results. I think that is overly optimistic.  
9 I think it is really closer to 24 months, in some  
10 cases even longer.

11           If you just take this area that is more  
12 lightly shaded down here--it doesn't project very  
13 well--the average time is at least two years after  
14 publication of the adult Phase I trials, so that  
15 means when we have evidence of efficacy, usually in  
16 the Phase II setting, and as was mentioned before,  
17 when the Phase III trials are ongoing.

18           But there is a lot of heterogeneity and  
19 with some of the newer agents, we are getting  
20 earlier access.

21           [Slide.]

22           This is just an example of one agent where  
23 a worst case scenario with the Phase I trial, the  
24 drug was initially developed overseas, and the  
25 Phase I trial results were published in 1991. The

1 adult Phase I trials were published in '93. The  
2 drug was approved for adults in 1996, and it wasn't  
3 until '96 that the Phase I pediatric trials were  
4 initiated.

5 [Slide.]

6 Now, just to put this into perspective of  
7 what this means for children and the overall impact  
8 on pediatric drug development, that here we have  
9 the approval, here we have the initiation of the  
10 Phase I trial, which generally takes a period of  
11 two years to complete.

12 The Phase II studies, which on average for  
13 broad-based Phase II studies of the cytotoxic agent  
14 take three to five years to complete, it doesn't  
15 mean that for some strata there is not earlier  
16 evidence of activity, but the overall study.

17 Then, assuming that the agent goes to  
18 Phase III to see if it makes an impact, there is  
19 five years at a minimum until the completion of the  
20 trial and perhaps even longer until we know the  
21 improvement and progression for survival or  
22 long-term survival.

23 So, this is overall from the time just  
24 taking preclinical into consideration for adults,  
25 and as we talked about before, sometimes we don't

1 have that preclinical data until later in  
2 pediatrics, almost 20 years, and that is a long  
3 time, and that is why it is critical for us to get  
4 earlier access to drugs, so we can shorten this  
5 timeline.

6 [Slide.]

7 Here is just another example of a drug  
8 that we did have earlier access to, and even still  
9 from the time the Phase I study was initiated until  
10 the time the Phase III trials will be completed, it  
11 is almost a 12-year period, so that is why early  
12 access is critical.

13 [Slide.]

14 So, what is the optimal timing for the  
15 initiation of pediatric clinical trials? I think  
16 that it is obvious there is not going to be one  
17 single answer, that we are going to have to look at  
18 these drugs on an individual basis, but here are  
19 some considerations that I think are important in  
20 looking at.

21 The first is the type of agent and its  
22 mechanism of action. Is it a novel agent or is it  
23 an analogue, had aphasia for analogues. Some  
24 things aren't necessarily analogues, but they  
25 affect the same target.

1           Is it a nonspecific cytotoxic agent or  
2 broad-based agent versus an agent that has a  
3 specific target, and I think we are naive to think  
4 that we have those agents yet, but as we become  
5 more sophisticated and know more about the biology  
6 of our tumors.

7           What is the underlying disease being  
8 treated? Obviously, it is going to be very  
9 different if we are treating a patient for whom we  
10 have no effective therapy, no curative therapy  
11 versus relapse patients where we have a good chance  
12 of salvaging them with currently available agents,  
13 so I think that is a very important consideration,  
14 as well.

15           [Slide.]

16           In addition, what is the safety profile of  
17 the agent. I am taking this from the perspective  
18 that we have an ideal world and we know from our  
19 preclinical studies that we have an agent that  
20 looks very promising in pediatrics, so what is the  
21 safety profile of the agent from initial adult  
22 clinical trials, or is it specifically an agent  
23 that is targeted for pediatrics and the preclinical  
24 model systems that we use.

25           Then, for agents, this has been alluded to

1 this morning, the availability of pediatric  
2 formulations.

3 [Slide.]

4 The primary focus of considering when we  
5 should initiate pediatric trials I think should be  
6 for those novel agents and agents with novel  
7 mechanism of action, so what are the considerations  
8 and the timing for initiation of drugs with novel  
9 mechanisms of action.

10 I think early initiation is critical, and  
11 that is a common theme this morning. We need to  
12 develop strategies and new agents to improve the  
13 outcome for children with incurable brain tumors or  
14 other high-risk pediatric tumors.

15 As Peter talked about in his earlier  
16 slide, one example with cardiotoxicity from  
17 doxorubicin, however, in children with zenith  
18 tumors, in those children that do survive, many of  
19 them have severe morbidity or long-term  
20 neuropsychologic or neuroendocrine sequelae as a  
21 result of the need for radiation therapy. So we  
22 need to try to identify agents or treatment  
23 strategies that can minimize the toxicity for these  
24 patients.

25 [Slide.]

1           So, what is early initiation, how can we  
2 define that? I think there should be evidence of  
3 biologic activity in adult Phase I trials, and how  
4 do we define biologic activity, that is going to  
5 depend on whether the agent is a cytotoxic or  
6 whether it is an agent that we expect to have an  
7 impact on a target or a surrogate target that we  
8 are monitoring.

9           I think we should initiate these trials  
10 upon determination of the MTD and/or optimal  
11 biologic dose, and sometimes even earlier depending  
12 on what the agent is and what our preclinical  
13 activity is.

14           If the target is primarily pediatric, I  
15 think it goes without saying that upon the  
16 completion of adequate preclinical studies, and  
17 those could include both in vitro and in vivo  
18 studies.

19           [Slide.]

20           When should we initiate trials for new  
21 analogues, and this is a point that has already  
22 been raised this morning. I think there is a  
23 number of issues we need to consider - does the  
24 agent have equivalent or superior activity in  
25 preclinical studies, are there any advantages to



1 the toxicity profile, are there advantages with  
2 regard to potential for drug interactions or lack  
3 thereof.

4 Another advantage is with regard to the  
5 formulation for the pediatric population, but  
6 lastly, there should be evidence of at least  
7 equivalent or, if not, superior activity in the  
8 adult situation for development of analogues. Our  
9 focus should be primarily on developing new agents  
10 with novel mechanisms of action.

11 [Slide.]

12 In conclusion, I think that we are not  
13 going to have one uniform recommendation, that the  
14 timing of initiation of clinical trials  
15 historically has been highly variable and in many  
16 instances has not been optimal, that ongoing  
17 communication between the pediatric cooperative  
18 groups, industry, the FDA, the NCI, and our patient  
19 advocates is required to ensure the earliest  
20 possible access to promising new agents with novel  
21 mechanisms of action.

22 [Slide.]

23 Pediatric studies for novel agents should  
24 be initiated as soon as there is evidence of  
25 biologic activity and an acceptable safety profile

1 in early Phase I adult clinical trials, and that  
2 early access requires ongoing vigilance and  
3 constant reevaluation to ensure optimal  
4 prioritization and potential for benefit for  
5 children with recurrent or refractory cancers.

6 It is not a static process. It is going  
7 to continue to be an ongoing and dynamic process.

8 DR. SANTANA: Thank you, Susan.

9 We have a few minutes to entertain  
10 comments or questions to these three presenters, if  
11 anybody has any comments.

12 Peter.

13 DR. ADAMSON: I had a comment that stemmed  
14 from Barry's presentation, that I think is worth  
15 hearing perhaps from some other people. I think  
16 part of it has to do with perceptions and  
17 misperceptions with regard to the conduct of Phase  
18 I trials in children, as well as the ethical  
19 considerations.

20 To start with, I think one misperception  
21 that industry has is that an obscure toxicity in a  
22 child could derail a drug approval process, and I  
23 think Dr. Pazdur at another meeting clearly came  
24 out and said that he knows of no example, and I  
25 certainly don't, of where a drug was not approved

1 because of an obscure toxicity in a child. Drugs  
2 don't get approved in adults because they are not  
3 effective, and not because of toxicity.

4 So, the fear that there is going to be a  
5 toxicity that will derail development is a  
6 perception that we need to correct and to overcome.

7 The other point was that I think the  
8 ethical considerations for the conduct of Phase I  
9 studies in children are likely much more closer to  
10 that in adults than is recognized by our adult  
11 colleagues.

12 Yes, children are afforded special  
13 protections, but when it comes to correlative  
14 studies, I think over time it will emerge that the  
15 ethical considerations we apply in children, in  
16 fact, ought to be applied to adults.

17 I know this is not a topic for us because  
18 we are focusing on pediatrics, but requiring  
19 studies that are invasive and of no potential  
20 benefit, we will not do that in children, however,  
21 I think the requirement to do that in adult  
22 patients with refractory cancer is coercive, and  
23 the requirements about a study not being coercive  
24 are the same between pediatric studies and adult  
25 studies.

1           Skip Nelson may want to comment on that,  
2 but I think the idea that you can require all these  
3 studies and therefore we can easily do these  
4 studies in adults is a misplaced one. Over time,  
5 when it is recognized that these invasive  
6 procedures that are of no direct benefit and the  
7 only way an adult patient can receive an  
8 investigational drug is to agree to that, is  
9 coercive.

10           So, I think we are going to face the same  
11 set of challenges in adult Phase I trials as we  
12 face in pediatric Phase I trials, when the  
13 community arrives at that, I can't say, and if  
14 pediatrics leads the way in the discussion, it  
15 won't be the first time in oncology that pediatrics  
16 has led something.

17           I don't know if others want to comment,  
18 but Skip, who is really much more eloquent at  
19 discussing ethical issues, may want to add to that.

20           DR. SANTANA: Skip.

21           DR. NELSON: I really don't have much to  
22 add, Peter. You just demonstrated why you are a  
23 valued member of one of our IRB committees.

24           DR. PAZDUR: Let me follow up on that,  
25 though. I think in adult oncology also, that would

1 be looked at as coercive, and there is very few  
2 IRBs that I know that would let that go by.

3           Usually, the correlative study, when it  
4 does involve a biopsy, if it is labeled as an  
5 optional procedure, it generally requires a  
6 separate consent form, and if it is an integral  
7 part of determining whether the therapy goes on or  
8 assessment, then, it could be bought into as a  
9 required procedure, but that has to be, as was  
10 mentioned in the NCI presentation, an integral part  
11 of a decisionmaking process.

12           So, a very similar philosophy that was  
13 presented for pediatrics also holds for adults,  
14 too.

15           DR. ADAMSON: I don't think the NCI shares  
16 that philosophy.

17           DR. PAZDUR: Do you not?

18           DR. SAUSVILLE: I just would state that  
19 this is a fairly controversial area, and I also  
20 think it is colored by one's perceptions of degree  
21 of invasiveness and also, quite frankly, how the  
22 physician pitches it to the patient.

23           I definitely agree with Rick that in any  
24 context to require it would be regarded as  
25 coercive, so there is clearly, you know, we buy

1 into that.

2           However, it is also true that we sometimes  
3 place trials--and Malcolm or Barry may want to  
4 comment on this--with patients that are likely to  
5 have accessible tumor because of the likelihood  
6 that the average adult would not consider it much  
7 of a big deal, for example, to get a skin biopsy.

8           I could come back to you and say that if  
9 you even put it in the context of a relatively  
10 non-invasive treatment, and how would you shape a  
11 pediatric approach to this issue where at some  
12 level, a buy-in on the part of the patient is  
13 required, so I think it is complex.

14           We share your goal of minimizing and  
15 indeed eliminating any perception or practice of  
16 coercion, but nonetheless, even in a minimally  
17 velvet glove scenario, one can imagine that adults  
18 are going to be intrinsically better able to enter  
19 into a decisionmaking process in children.

20           DR. KODISH: I wanted to engage Barry in a  
21 little ethical discourse here, because I heard an  
22 interesting mismatch between what I perceived as  
23 Barry drawing a line in the sand about the  
24 appropriate timing for the cytotoxics that is based  
25 on completion of the adult Phase I, ready to go to

1 Phase II, and it was different than what I heard  
2 Susan say, which is that we need to have more  
3 flexibility, that there may be some instances where  
4 it would be okay to do simultaneous studies or to  
5 start the pediatric Phase I study halfway through  
6 the adult study.

7 I think that you are right on the money  
8 when it comes to the targeted agent issue and this  
9 idea of separating out the components of the  
10 research as you mentioned, but I think we need to  
11 work a little bit on this cytotoxic approach.

12 The ethical argument I hear underlying  
13 your comments is that the imperative of avoiding  
14 toxicity in children is greater than the imperative  
15 of avoiding toxicity in adults, and I am not sure  
16 that is true necessarily.

17 I think it gets to this issue of how  
18 vulnerable are children, are they biologically or  
19 physiologically vulnerable in some way or are they  
20 ethically vulnerable. The regs deal with the fact  
21 that they are perhaps ethically vulnerable, but in  
22 these studies, there is potential for direct  
23 benefit.

24 So, to me that was a concern.

25 DR. ANDERSON: I think that if you were to

1 say we should start simultaneously, it would be a  
2 question of is there a benefit that has been  
3 demonstrated along the way. If you are not going  
4 to derive what I see for pediatrics, the benefit of  
5 defining the toxicities and starting the patients  
6 out closer to a potentially active dose, if there  
7 ever is one, then, it would be a question of what  
8 activity was seen early on as the adults were going  
9 up through their dose levels perhaps, towards an  
10 MTD, because that was the endpoint that they were  
11 ultimately focusing on that would bring you to do  
12 that in pediatrics.

13 I don't know, you know, other people have  
14 other opinions about starting them simultaneously,  
15 and I would want to know what the benefit of doing  
16 that would be. If you had truly, you know, if  
17 Peter was saying, well, we now have 45 drugs that  
18 we are trying to do studies on, if it is a matter  
19 of we want to get access to this drug at the same  
20 time, but we don't know if it is active, I don't  
21 know if there is a benefit to that.

22 DR. BLANEY: Two things. One, I think  
23 that we don't need to evidence of benefit in the  
24 adult Phase I study before we initiate a pediatric  
25 trial. We have to have potential for benefit, and



1 usually that is based on our preclinical model  
2 systems in childhood tumors.

3           Now, in most case scenarios, I would not  
4 argue that we should have simultaneous initiation  
5 in the trials, but we could have simultaneous  
6 submission of the protocols with the IND and have a  
7 predefined goal for what is going to allow us to  
8 initiate the pediatric study, is that biologic  
9 activity as evidence of myelosuppression for a  
10 cytotoxic, is that an effect on the target tumor in  
11 a range that we think based on preclinical  
12 pharmacokinetics and the pharmacokinetics from the  
13 adult Phase I study where we think there would be  
14 potential for benefit in our population.

15           DR. SANTANA: I agree, Susan, but I heard  
16 a comment this morning from our friends from  
17 industry that we don't want to get into the trap,  
18 if they are not getting a hint that this drug is  
19 going to have activity in adults, they may drop it,  
20 and we would be faced with the same problems we  
21 have in the past, but there may be some drugs that  
22 we do want to develop, but if we can't get them to  
23 demonstrate at least some activity even in the  
24 Phase I, then, we may be losing our time and our  
25 patience and our resources.

1           So, I think we have got to be careful. In  
2 the ideal world, I think you are absolutely right.  
3 In a very practical way, I heard them say this  
4 morning that to them, it is an important  
5 consideration to begin to get some evidence of  
6 activity, because if not, they are not going to  
7 develop it any further, and then nobody has access  
8 to it.

9           One last comment?

10          DR. HAGEY: I think now might be a good  
11 time to comment on attrition rates of drugs. The  
12 TUFF study for drug development looked at 671 new  
13 chemical entities which applied for an IND between  
14 the years of 1981 and 1992, and of those, only  
15 about 135 were actually approved, which is around  
16 20 percent.

17          If you take that and break it down by  
18 oncology drugs, I think 33 with a final approval of  
19 6, and 6 still waiting, I know that is the data as  
20 of 2000.

21          About 26 to 30 percent of the attrition  
22 rates occur in Phase I with over 50 percent of the  
23 attrition occurring in Phase II, which would argue,  
24 in fact, for the current model, which seems to be  
25 most of the time pediatric studies are initiated in

1 Phase III, which looks like about that time you  
2 have about a 75, 78 percent chance that indeed that  
3 drug will go to market.

4 DR. SANTANA: I think with that, we are  
5 going to stop here for a lunch break.

6 [Whereupon, at 12:30 p.m., the proceedings  
7 were recessed, to be resumed at 1:10 p.m.]

## 1 AFTERNOON PROCEEDINGS

2 [1:10 p.m.]

3 DR. SANTANA: There were two individuals  
4 that were not present when we did the early  
5 introductions this morning, Dr. Emanuel and Dr.  
6 Kodish, so I am just going to ask them very briefly  
7 to identify themselves and their affiliations.

8 DR. EMANUEL: I am David Emanuel, clinical  
9 oncologist out of Pharmacia Corporation.

10 DR. KODISH: I am Eric Kodish, the  
11 Director of the Rainbow Center for Pediatric Ethics  
12 in Cleveland, Ohio.

## 13 Open Public Hearing

14 DR. SANTANA: The first item on the agenda  
15 for this afternoon, just to keep this item on  
16 schedule, is that we have an opportunity for an  
17 open public hearing, so if there is anybody in the  
18 audience that wishes to address the committee,  
19 please come forward at this moment and identify  
20 yourself at the podium.

21 Please identify yourself and you may  
22 proceed.

23 DR. RUGG: Good afternoon. Thank you. My  
24 name is Terry Rugg. I am currently at  
25 Immunomedics, Inc.

1           I have just three comments I thought I  
2 would make. The first one is very specifically to I  
3 guess the regulatory aspects of getting studies  
4 done in children. I have had experience in prior  
5 companies where drugs have, from a regulatory  
6 perspective, been able to get in very quickly, and  
7 more recently, a highly targeted therapy in  
8 AFP-producing tumors, which you might argue is very  
9 different from hepatoblastoma and adult tumors,  
10 where there is a very definite view on the  
11 biological division of the FDA that closed the door  
12 very early.

13           So, I think if this forum does focus in on  
14 the regulative facilitation, which I think is what  
15 the question is all about, I think that would be  
16 very important. That is one experience.

17           The other two comments really I make now  
18 in reaction to some of the thoughts and some of the  
19 things that I have heard earlier this morning.

20           Firstly, just a quick thought, the issues  
21 regarding getting material transferred to  
22 institutions for applying in the preclinical  
23 setting. In the spirit of very clear  
24 communication, I think it is important to say when  
25 you negotiate these things, never ask for that

1 which the other party cannot give.

2           The other party cannot give intellectual  
3 property away. From my experience, a number of  
4 times these agreements have fallen apart because  
5 the receiving institution has legal requirements,  
6 require intellectual property to be seeded by the  
7 pharmaceutical company, it is never going to  
8 happen. My colleagues I am sure will agree it is  
9 never going to happen.

10           The final thing that I will comment on,  
11 which has been referred to a number of times, but  
12 always very subtly, very under the surface, and  
13 very not obviously, and that is the reality that a  
14 drug that will have only a pediatric indication  
15 cannot be commercialized, and when I look at all  
16 the participants here, every one of us are M.D.'s,  
17 every one of us has research interests, I don't see  
18 anyone with an MBA or I don't see any of my  
19 marketing colleagues, I don't see anyone who would  
20 represent the finances, which means that a lot of  
21 what we talk about here cannot ultimately influence  
22 the practice. The practice has to be influenced at  
23 a political level that results in drugs being  
24 reimbursed in some way of another or a system that  
25 meets those needs.

1           I think, David, you recognized that to an  
2 extent, but it is a barrier bigger than you would  
3 think. My nightmare would be having a drug that  
4 worked in the pediatric setting, but did not work  
5 in an adult setting, because I wouldn't really know  
6 what to do with it. I couldn't market it and I  
7 couldn't withdraw it, and I would be bankrupt.

8           So, with those three observations, I leave  
9 the podium and I thank you for your opportunity.

10           DR. SANTANA: Thank you. I am sure we  
11 will come back to your comments during the open  
12 discussion.

13           I will ask David Emanuel to give his  
14 presentation.

15                           Industry Perspective

16                           David Emanuel, M.D.

17           DR. EMANUEL: Thank you, Victor, and thank  
18 you, Steven, for the invitation. I greatly  
19 appreciate it.

20           What I have decided to do is to gut my  
21 talk and to actually focus just on some issues that  
22 we haven't addressed up to date.

23           Just before I start, I just wanted to make  
24 the point that we all agree that the status quo is  
25 unacceptable. Every person in the room, I think is

1 on the same page with that. We all agree that we  
2 really have to move on. The question is how to get  
3 there.

4 So, what I wanted to do is really not to  
5 talk about the barriers, because really the  
6 barriers that I saw are exactly the same as  
7 everybody else has seen. Let me just run through  
8 and go back to my final slide, in fact, I have only  
9 got one slide to show you, which is overcoming  
10 these issues.

11 [Slide.]

12 At the workshop that was held at the FDA  
13 in July of 2002, the issue was raised about  
14 lowering the regulatory hurdle as a means for  
15 encouraging development of drugs in the pediatric  
16 setting.

17 I think this is an issue that the  
18 committee should really look at because I have  
19 heard a couple of times today that registration in  
20 a pediatric indication is quite important  
21 sometimes, not all the time, but it is important  
22 from the point of view of the reimbursement, et  
23 cetera, et cetera, and I think you raised this  
24 issue this morning in Europe.

25 But from the pharmaceutical companies'



1 standpoint, from the dark side, registration is  
2 what we are all about, and I think it really does  
3 bear some thinking about when we discuss things  
4 like is it really necessary to do an adequately  
5 powered trial, I mean it is literally impossible to  
6 do this in the context of the pediatric setting.  
7 It would take years and years and years.

8           So, I know this is a heretical statement,  
9 but how important is the randomized trial. That is  
10 the first question.

11           The other two things relating to some of  
12 the regulatory issues are the definition of  
13 clinical, what does this term actually mean in the  
14 context of a child, clinical benefits. Clinical  
15 benefit is what we are all trying to achieve with  
16 our drugs, but in pediatrics, I would very much  
17 welcome input from the committee and from the FDA  
18 about what does this actually mean in a child with  
19 a malignancy.

20           One possibility would be for us to  
21 prospectively define acceptable surrogate endpoints  
22 which could take place, which could be used in  
23 place of, quote, unquote "clinical benefits." I am  
24 not sure what these are. It is not up to me to  
25 really define that, but I think input from the

1 committee, input from the field would be extremely  
2 helpful. Clinical benefit is key here.

3           The second point on here, increased access  
4 to the patients. I think the tables have turned.  
5 We have heard this many times today. There are too  
6 many drugs to get into too few, quote, unquote  
7 "eligible patients," and this is a major problem,  
8 it is a major barrier, and it is one that we have  
9 to work on together and to support Greg on this.

10           Communication is the absolute key. We are  
11 not talking to each other. We really need to  
12 increase the intensity and the depth and breadth of  
13 the communications across all these groups.

14           I am talking about the COG, industry, NCI,  
15 FDA, all the cooperative groups outside the United  
16 States. We really need to communicate better  
17 because, quite frankly, it is not working, and I  
18 think the key to success is improving, is just  
19 getting us to really understand each other and to  
20 really talk to each other.

21           Some of the benefits that might accrue  
22 from that - the issue about ex-U.S., how can we  
23 increase enrollment into trials outside the United  
24 States. There are lots of kids with the kinds of  
25 diseases that we are interested in, in Russia, in

1 Eastern Europe, in Africa.

2 The FDA has told us that they accept these  
3 places as sites for trials. How do we have access  
4 to those? I am proposing that we do joint  
5 transnational clinical trials, sponsored by both  
6 industry, by the NCI. We have to get access to the  
7 patients. That is absolutely key.

8 Prioritization of scarce patient resources  
9 is exactly the same thing.

10 Expedite initiation and execution of  
11 trials. From the industrial standpoint, this is a  
12 major problem. It takes forever to get these  
13 things done through the cooperative groups. I am  
14 being very frank here, but this is why we are here,  
15 to table issues.

16 Industry lives and dies by the timeline,  
17 and the timelines that we work under are completely  
18 different to yours. We have to get ourselves  
19 aligned on that issue. We have to improve this.

20 Jointly funded development of drugs. This  
21 is a whole issue unto itself, and we have just  
22 touched on the issue of MTAs and CRADAs and  
23 intellectual property.

24 We were just talking at lunch. I want to  
25 again stress the point that was just actually made.

1 Intellectual property to the pharmaceutical  
2 industry is its bread and butter. We will not give  
3 up on that. Intellectual property is a big deal  
4 for us.

5           When somebody brought up the issues of how  
6 long it was taking for an MTA to get signed, I will  
7 guarantee you that that took that long because of  
8 an intellectual property issue. We have to work  
9 out ways to get around that, otherwise, it is just  
10 going to continue to take as long. Intellectual  
11 property is a big deal to us. This is something  
12 that we will absolutely refuse to budge on.

13           Excuse me for jumping around. As I said,  
14 I gutted my talk.

15           I guess the last point that I wanted to  
16 make, which has been raised by others, is we all  
17 agree that from the pharmaceutical company  
18 perspective, whether the Pediatric Rule, the  
19 exclusivity terms, et cetera, have worked, it is  
20 too early to tell, but I can tell you where it has  
21 worked.

22           It has worked in internal discussions with  
23 our senior management. Any one of us who actually  
24 works in the industry will tell you that getting  
25 money from the people that control the funds is one

1 of our biggest tasks. It doesn't matter what we  
2 want to do, it is what the corporation would like  
3 to do, and it is a challenge for all of us who  
4 happen to work in this type of environment now to  
5 actually convince our upper managers of this fact.

6           The Pediatric Rule has worked from that  
7 regard. So, I make a very strong plea that the  
8 maintenance and expansion of, quote, unquote,  
9 "incentive programs," is key to the success here.  
10 We absolutely have to continue these in some form  
11 or another.

12           I also submit that pediatric oncology, in  
13 terms of the current ongoing pediatric drug  
14 development debate that is ongoing in the Senate, I  
15 guess today or tomorrow, I submit that pediatric  
16 oncology drug development is very unique and very  
17 different to other parts of that discussion.

18           I am just sort of challenging us all to  
19 think about ways that we can think up incentives to  
20 develop pediatric drugs for use in oncology.

21           I think that's it. Thank you very much.

22           DR. SANTANA: We will come back during the  
23 comment discussion period, hopefully, to some of  
24 the issues that you have presented.

25           Dr. Rackoff, are there on the phone?

1 DR. RACKOFF: Yes. Victor, can you hear  
2 me?

3 DR. SANTANA: Yes. People want to know  
4 where you are. Are you going to make some comments  
5 now, Wayne?

6 DR. RACKOFF: Yes, from Bersa [ph]  
7 Belgium.

8 Industry Perspective  
9 Wayne Rackoff, M.D.

10 DR. RACKOFF: I have really only three  
11 comments, and I want to drop off soon.

12 The first is that much of what has been  
13 said today has been said in the other three or four  
14 meetings we have had, and I think we have got  
15 enough information now to have the agency move  
16 forward with some sort of guidance on these issues.

17 I think that two issues that are  
18 particularly pertinent that were touched on today  
19 have to do with preclinical testing, and I think  
20 what would be very helpful is if those that are  
21 involved in that consider not only the pediatric  
22 models, but also what correlations there are  
23 between their pediatric models and adult tumors,  
24 and actively work on identifying those correlations  
25 because they will provide further help to us in

1 pushing these drugs toward children.

2           The third and last point is that I think  
3 that there probably needs to be some sort of  
4 priority setting between the Children's Oncology  
5 Group and the Agency as part of this process,  
6 because I think it is much different to do studies  
7 and also much different to introduce a drug earlier  
8 in an area of more severe need like Stage IV  
9 neuroblastoma than it would be in ALL.

10           I guess, as a last point, a sort of  
11 summary, I take a little bit of issue with some of  
12 the comments that have been made so far and agree  
13 more with I guess Greg Reaman and some of the  
14 others who have said I think we have made  
15 tremendous progress.

16           I think that those who are not part of the  
17 dialogue either at these meetings or at the COG  
18 should become part of that, and I think the impetus  
19 is on individuals on all sides to participate and  
20 help this process move forward.

21           DR. SANTANA: Just for the sake of  
22 completeness, is that it?

23           DR. RACKOFF: Yes.

24           DR. SANTANA: Thanks, Wayne.

25           We are going to invite Ruth Hoffman to

1 give the patient and parent perspective.

2 Patient and Family Perspective

3 Ruth Hoffman

4 MS. HOFFMAN: I wanted to also thank  
5 Steven for the opportunity to speak from the  
6 parent-patient perspective, and I think it is a  
7 very important voice.

8 [Slide.]

9 First of all, this it not derived from a  
10 formal survey like the ASPH/O survey that was  
11 discussed earlier. It is basically a shared  
12 perspective from my position as a parent of a  
13 child, a 15-year survivor of AML, who actually is  
14 dealing with cardiotoxicity from 400 mg/M

2 of

15 anthracyclines, as well as hormone replacement  
16 therapy, as well as interaction with thousands of  
17 families through Candlelighters.

18 [Slide.]

19 So, who is the constituency? Thirty-two  
20 years of supporting families of children with  
21 cancer, and they are very active as you can see.  
22 We receive about 6,000 phone calls a year, 14,000  
23 e-mails, and 155,000 web site visitors. That is  
24 about 14,000 unique visitors per month, which  
25 equates to 1.5 million hits, huge.



1                   What is it that they are asking?  
2   Approximately half the queries are connected to  
3   treatment-based questions like what are available  
4   clinical trials, what is a clinical trial, as well  
5   as institutional referrals, where is the best place  
6   to go with my kid who was just diagnosed with  
7   neuroblastoma, what are the best surgeons, where  
8   are they located. That is the sort of questions  
9   that we got. The rest are financial assistance,  
10  and that sort of thing.

11                   [Slide.]

12                   So, because of that, in the last month we  
13  actually--I don't know if you know this web site or  
14  this service--we just started HopeLink, which is a  
15  clinical trial service to our web site, which  
16  basically incorporates clinical trials from  
17  industry, from institutions, as well as from COG.  
18  At this point, there is 385 trials just  
19  children-based and they are Phase I to Phase III.

20                   [Slide.]

21                   What is it families want? They want hope.  
22  This was an example when I was putting this  
23  together, this came through that day. "When the  
24  doctor explained to us about Melissa's leukemia, he  
25  said that APLM is incurable and it's very rare and

1 very deadly. Can you give us hope?"

2 [Slide.]

3 What do they want? They want a magic  
4 bullet to treat their child with a resistant  
5 disease. This didn't come through. It did have a  
6 picture there of a little girl.

7 [Slide.]

8 This is the historical perspective. Grace  
9 Monaco was the founder of Candlelighters in 1970.

10 "The childhood cancer population is a  
11 small community in number, but large in spirit and  
12 used to success. The clinical trial process is  
13 what has brought pediatric oncology the cures that  
14 give hope and help to parents and survivors, and  
15 has created a foundation of trust upon which to  
16 build improved and novel treatments."

17 [Slide.]

18 So, the foundation of trust was based on,  
19 and must continue to be based on: Relative safety  
20 through the use of preclinical models, as we talked  
21 about, animal testing, and traditionally adult  
22 testing; the possible magic bullet versus the  
23 actual small percentage rate on the response to  
24 Phase I trials, and families want to know that  
25 information; and then, as well, the side effects of

1 treatment, the toxicity and the effect on quality  
2 of life at the end of life.

3 [Slide.]

4 Families--I think all my pictures aren't  
5 in here, which is actually too bad--there was a  
6 picture of a child actually on his death bed. He  
7 was shown actually with large fungal infections on  
8 a Phase I trial, and the feedback from the  
9 families--there was actually six pictures of  
10 kids--and four of those children were on Phase I  
11 trials, and in discussing with them to prepare for  
12 this, none of them had realized what a small  
13 response rate the children were likely to get on  
14 that Phase I trial, and they were very surprised  
15 and somewhat disappointed, and really felt that the  
16 doctors had not been fair in disclosing that  
17 information.

18 So, a need for greater information, that  
19 is the feedback we are hearing. And the option  
20 that discontinuing treatment isn't a valid option,  
21 families want to know that it doesn't mean you are  
22 a bad parent, it doesn't mean that you are giving  
23 up, and the child is not required to go down  
24 fighting, especially when you are talking about a  
25 two-year-old, and not making that choice for

1 themselves.

2           It is different if you are talking about  
3 an 18-year-old, who maybe wants to go down  
4 fighting, but for a parent making sometimes that  
5 decision for a two-year-old and continuing  
6 treatment when it can result in quality of life  
7 differences, then, that is something to be taken  
8 into consideration.

9           [Slide.]

10           A comment from Grace again. "To keep the  
11 pediatric patient lot improving, the cures growing  
12 and the effects of therapy on quality of life,  
13 particularly in the hard to handle cancers, we need  
14 to innovate within the careful, patient-centered  
15 model that pediatricians have always utilized."

16           [Slide.]

17           Industry. These are the barriers we have  
18 talked about all day - unenthusiastic, the rare  
19 pediatric tumors, small population size. A couple  
20 things that haven't been addressed, problematic  
21 access to clinical trial information, health  
22 insurance and billing concerns. For families,  
23 often their choice is either/or. Their child can  
24 receive palliative care or they can continue on  
25 Phase I curative therapy.

1           Actually, again, one of the pictures of  
2 the kids that was featured here went through that  
3 situation over and over. She was a neuroblastoma  
4 Stage IV child. She was on palliative hospice  
5 care. Then, she would go off palliative hospice  
6 care because insurance wouldn't cover it. She  
7 would go on a Phase I trial. Then, she would go  
8 off the Phase I trial. She would go back into  
9 hospice, back onto Phase I.

10           It was very, very frustrating for her  
11 family because it was not both options offered to  
12 this child, it was an either/or situation. That is  
13 a policy that really needs to be address and a  
14 major barrier.

15           Centralized trial information. We talk  
16 about all these drugs, not enough patients.  
17 Patients are very active, as I showed you at the  
18 beginning. They are very participatory and if we  
19 have a comprehensive web information or resource  
20 where families can go to, like HopeLink, it's not  
21 completely comprehensive, but basically  
22 incorporates COG trials, industry trials,  
23 institutional trials, again, that is information  
24 that families can use to make decisions.

25           [Slide.]

1           In terms of the innovations regarding  
2 small populations we talked about this morning,  
3 with molecular targeting of drugs and finding  
4 similar pathways, that barrier might be decreased,  
5 the correlation between genome anatomies between  
6 adults through expression profiles and somatic  
7 mutations might decrease some of that adult-child  
8 issue.

9           I think that we have to ensure that  
10 existing programs, such as--and maybe Malcolm can  
11 address this--the Cancer Genome Anatomy Program,  
12 NIH program, that includes pediatric tumor  
13 initiatives.

14           [Slide.]

15           This is where it becomes controversial  
16 even with parents. This is from Grace's  
17 perspective. "There is no reason that the  
18 pediatric oncology community should wait for  
19 results from any adult trial before designing their  
20 own Phase I's and pilots for the use of new and old  
21 agents in pediatric oncology."

22           [Slide.]

23           Now, we have varying degrees on this.  
24 Some parents feel that definitely we have to have  
25 adult studies done first for reasons of dose

1 initiation, reducing overdosing, underdosing of the  
2 kids, and safety testing.

3           This is a broad generalization, but it  
4 tends to lie this way. People that have lost or  
5 parents that have lost their child tend to feel  
6 there is no reason to wait. People whose children  
7 have survived, like my daughter, who are dealing  
8 with late effects, think no, the toxicities are  
9 very difficult, there is reasons to wait.

10           Now, that is a broad generalization, but  
11 that tends to be how things tend to fall.

12           [Slide.]

13           In terms of the small pediatric  
14 population, and these of adults, maybe there needs  
15 to be more formalized, it gets expanded formalized  
16 coordination of U.S. adult cooperative  
17 group/clinical trial studies, and then  
18 COG/academic/pharmacy child studies for  
19 simultaneous access.

20           The possibility of joint yearly symposiums  
21 on Phase I trials between the adults and between  
22 the children, and where you can just be discussing  
23 emergent targeted pathways that are shared by  
24 tumors, and possibly the design of consortiums  
25 based on molecular pathways, not based on tissue

1 and cancer, so not the Brain Tumor Consortium, not  
2 necessarily the NAT Consortium, although those are  
3 wonderful consortiums, but possibly consortiums  
4 based on molecular pathways.

5 [Slide.]

6 If children are going to benefit from  
7 adults trials, we have some need to expand on that,  
8 and being a Canadian, I have to bop this one in, in  
9 Canada, most of you probably don't know, but we  
10 have between a 60 and 70 percent clinical trial  
11 rate of adults in Canada on cancer clinical trials,  
12 it is about 5 percent here.

13 I don't know if they have an increased  
14 survival, as well, but it is a huge clinical trial  
15 participation of adults and about 90 percent of  
16 adults are treated in comprehensive cancer centers.  
17 Now, there is your market if you need to expand and  
18 need more adults, that is maybe a potential market.

19 [Slide.]

20 Another market that has been talked about  
21 is internationally. This was another e-mail that I  
22 received the same day I was putting this together.

23 "I am writing on behalf on my friend's  
24 sick child. Could you please send me some  
25 information on international treatment resources



1 available for a child who has leukemia, acute  
2 lymphocytic form. This is a boy and he lives in  
3 Ukraine. Resources are limited there, but I heard  
4 that in Russia some clinics successfully treat this  
5 disease. If you need more information about him,  
6 please let me know" - blah-blah-blah.

7 [Slide.]

8 So, again, increase the collaborative  
9 Phase I international trials. Increase the  
10 collaborative international preclinical trials.

11 [Slide.]

12 Finally, the point about communication.  
13 Utilization of a common, comprehensive  
14 child-specific clinical trial information service  
15 that is used by academia, by COG, by NIH, by  
16 industry, and by individual institutions.

17 [Slide.]

18 This actually was set up with several  
19 children. All of them have died. The one in the  
20 bottom lefthand corner was a little girl with  
21 osteosarcoma. She was 10. She actually used her  
22 legal right of assent and countered her mother.  
23 Her mother wanted her to go on trials, and she had  
24 already been on treatment for three years, and she  
25 refused. We were brought into the case at that

1 point, and she actually spent the last four months  
2 of her life having a wonderful quality of life,  
3 went to Florida, went to California, and actually  
4 had a very peaceful death.

5 A couple of the others who actually went  
6 on a Phase I trial had a very difficult death, and  
7 the one mother said to me that she has a double  
8 grief, you know, the grief of losing her child, but  
9 also the grief of putting that child through extra  
10 pain.

11 Now, she also said she would do it again,  
12 and she felt that she had no choice, which gets  
13 into again other issues, but I guess the big point  
14 is, is I think we need to have a balance in what we  
15 do, and sometimes I think we need to keep this in  
16 mind as a guiding principle that life isn't  
17 measured by the number of breaths we take, but by  
18 the moments that take our breath away.

19 DR. SANTANA: Thank you, Ruth.

20 We had a couple presentations earlier  
21 today that we didn't have the opportunity to  
22 discuss and ask questions to the presenters. I  
23 know some members of the panel do want to do that,  
24 so this is an opportunity to start that.

25 Donna.

1 Committee Discussion

2 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Two questions. First,  
3 for Dr. Adamson. A point just brought up by Ms.  
4 Hoffman regarding cooperation between adult and  
5 pediatric groups, we had once actually talked about  
6 that at a previous meeting, and I just wanted to  
7 know if any headway had been made in that  
8 direction, and if talks have begun, have you come  
9 up with any impediments from the adult side saying  
10 no, we don't want to deal with kids in our  
11 protocols.

12 DR. ADAMSON: I think I can answer, but I  
13 am going to need some clarification on that. With  
14 the new Phase I consortium, we just had our first  
15 meeting, and we are going to be meeting  
16 semi-annually.

17 The meeting was held in conjunction with  
18 the NCI CTEP-sponsored adult Phase I group, and we  
19 plan to continue that, so all the pediatric  
20 representatives were there to hear about what is  
21 happening on the adult side, and as importantly, we  
22 made our presence known to NCI CTEP that hold these  
23 meetings that didn't regularly include pediatric  
24 representation.

25 So, I think from that standpoint, we have

1 improved communication and, in general, we have a  
2 good sense of where the adults stand in reference  
3 to their trials, and this is I think just adding  
4 another layer to make certain that we are aware  
5 really of the most recent advances.

6 Can you clarify your last point for me?

7 Oh, that was it? Okay.

8 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I think you should be  
9 lauded for getting that far in this short a period  
10 of time, to be sure.

11 My other question is actually back to the  
12 FDA. I don't think I was clear when I was making  
13 my question earlier today.

14 The usual paradigm in drug development and  
15 drug registration is for a pharmaceutical company  
16 to come by, do their studies with the idea of  
17 getting registration and selling their drug, and we  
18 are here talking today about where we can get the  
19 pediatric studies to get going either for  
20 registration for a pediatric indication or just to  
21 get some information for pediatrics.

22 But what we have heard is that we don't  
23 need adult studies first, we could do this in  
24 pediatrics except we just heard that it is not  
25 really economically feasible to do that. There is

1 one other paradigm that we need to talk about,  
2 which addresses directly the regulatory burden that  
3 Dr. Emanuel talked about, as well.

4           As an example, there is an institution in  
5 the East which makes its own biologic and uses it  
6 to treat leukemia patients and has been doing so  
7 for about 12 years. They charge the patients, and  
8 they live happily ever after, and if you ask them  
9 for some, they say no, we only have it at our  
10 institution.

11           They do that so that they actually get the  
12 market share of those patients with that disease,  
13 which will then feed their other protocols and  
14 bring in more grants. That is the only economic  
15 incentive that academics have to make their own  
16 drugs and to deal with the economics of doing  
17 clinical research.

18           But for an academic institution to start  
19 any study of a drug in a pediatric population or  
20 any orphan disease, there has to be some sort of  
21 endpoints to the money that they invest, and they  
22 don't have anywhere near as much money as  
23 pharmaceutical companies do, and especially if it's  
24 an orphan disease.

25           So, there is only an incentive to go and

1 study pediatric drugs if at some point they can  
2 stop and start charging for the drugs they  
3 manufacture and stop having to deal with the  
4 paperwork burden of reporting.

5           If an academician comes to you at the end  
6 of their Phase II study, and a disease which has  
7 absolutely no good therapy, and they say, look, our  
8 drug has a 30 percent response rate, can you just  
9 give us approval to deal with it, so that we could  
10 like start collecting money for it, and not have to  
11 tell you anything about adverse side effects, and  
12 we don't have enough patients in the world to do a  
13 randomized trial, what would you say?

14           DR. HIRSCHFELD: Go for it. There is an  
15 orphan program that has been in existence for  
16 almost 30 years, and that program has successfully  
17 brought well over 100 drugs to be approved for  
18 marketing in a variety of diseases, many of which  
19 are rarer than pediatric oncology.

20           To give some perspective, the number one  
21 medical reason that causes children to die are  
22 tumors, overall, it's access, but of all the  
23 diseases that affect children, the number one cause  
24 of death is tumors, and I think that can be used as  
25 a justification for entering into a program, but

1 that is a whole other discussion in terms of the  
2 marketing strategies, and whatnot, which are  
3 certainly beyond the realm of not only what we are  
4 discussing today, but probably what I should be  
5 talking about.

6 But I can address the idea of the orphan  
7 drug program, which offers people grants, it offers  
8 incentives, and there are dozens of cases of people  
9 who essentially in a single institution, develop,  
10 oh, an inhibitor of an enzyme that is  
11 over-expressed in some rare genetic disorder and  
12 then have successfully gone on to market that.

13 There is no reason why it couldn't be  
14 applied more widely although the resources are  
15 limited in pediatric oncology, however, I will  
16 point out that we looked at how many people  
17 actually filed and asked a question we have a  
18 product, and here is our data, and can you give us  
19 marketing authorization for a pediatric tumor, and  
20 the last one we had was in 1990, and that was for a  
21 drug called teneposide.

22 Since then, no one has filed a single  
23 application or a single supplement to an  
24 application. So, if it would come across our path,  
25 then, we could address and ask for it, but we can

1 only indicate interest, we can't compel.

2           We can provide incentives, however, and  
3 the incentive program I think has been reasonably  
4 successful and that we have had roughly 30  
5 invitations out. About 15 are for investigational  
6 drugs, and we have actually granted 2 of them to  
7 date, and there are several others. On reviewing,  
8 this had never happened before in the history of  
9 the regulatory aspect.

10           Now, I wanted to introduce a term, since  
11 we brought it up, and the term I will try to  
12 introduce is the term "orphan drug." The Office of  
13 Orphan Drugs is actually for orphan indications or  
14 orphan diseases, and they call it that, but I  
15 wanted to propose that the circumstance where a  
16 drug is born, and it is developed up through Phase  
17 I or early Phase II, and then abandoned by its  
18 parents, that that is the orphan drug.

19           One approach to think about that orphan  
20 drug would be to go back to the ICH guidelines,  
21 which say that it is the shared responsibility of  
22 society to address these issues, and there could  
23 be, and maybe ought to be, programs to pick up  
24 these orphan drugs and develop them in niches where  
25 they may have activity or may have some benefit.



1 I know Rick wanted to make a few comments,  
2 too.

3 DR. SANTANA: Go ahead, Rick.

4 DR. PAZDUR: There are several questions  
5 to answer there, Donna, and let me go through them.

6 Number one, for somebody that is coming in  
7 with a hot drug on Phase II data, that has a 30  
8 percent response rate in a disease situation where  
9 there is no other therapy, it is clear that that  
10 would be a situation for accelerated approval, and  
11 that would be a very, very hot drug. You do not  
12 know the numbers of companies that are coming to us  
13 seeking accelerated approval on that type of data,  
14 what is a niche indication that we could have.

15 Remember, we are being asked to develop  
16 drugs or people are coming in to develop drugs with  
17 increasingly more refractory disease settings,  
18 fourth line lung cancer, fifth line breast cancer,  
19 fourth line colorectal cancer. That isn't because  
20 they have an interest in that population.  
21 Obviously, their business decisions are geared  
22 toward a much bigger population and they could get  
23 their foot in the door in these niche populations.

24 So, the fact that pediatrics has a small  
25 market here should not be overlooked. That is a

1 way that companies could get accelerated approval.

2 But I want to go into a very important  
3 aspect that was made by Dr. Emanuel, and that was  
4 the slide that says "lowering the barriers." Dr.  
5 Emanuel, I call that lowering the standards, okay,  
6 and I don't know if that is what you, as pediatric  
7 oncologists, want to get into as far as having your  
8 drugs approved on different standards, i.e.,  
9 potentially less effective drugs being approved.

10 Let me go into some graphic detail. Do  
11 you want to throw out the baby with the bath water  
12 here? You have made tremendous strides as far as  
13 curing the diseases. The things that were listed  
14 on the slide, using less power or toning down the  
15 power of your studies, that really leads to faulty  
16 statistical decisions.

17 That is not a regulatory issue to accept  
18 less powered studies or shaky studies just so you  
19 could get a drug on the market. Do you want to be  
20 in that predicament?

21 That is a situation that you have to  
22 answer yourself. The situation of clinical  
23 benefit, we have defined that quite clearly in the  
24 adult population, and I don't see any designation  
25 of any difference with children. Basically, it is

1 what is meaningful to the patient, and that  
2 generally has been assumed to be an increase in  
3 survival and increase in symptoms, or a surrogate  
4 that is well established for those two issues.

5 Do you want to get into again lesser  
6 standards just to get drugs out on the market?  
7 That is a question again that you are going to have  
8 to answer.

9 To get back to Donna's issue about the  
10 poor university person coming to the FDA, we do not  
11 have different standards for small drug companies  
12 versus big drug companies. It is an even playing  
13 field, okay, because that small drug company with a  
14 flick of the Bic could turn into a major  
15 pharmaceutical company with an infusion of one  
16 billion dollars. That happens every day with a hot  
17 idea.

18 So, to say that we should have different  
19 standards for different drug companies is a thing  
20 that we cannot entertain. It just is not on the  
21 board here. These things change, we do not have  
22 different standards depending on what the size of  
23 drug companies are.

24 One other aspect that was brought up was  
25 some priority, I believe Wayne had brought it up,

1 between the FDA setting up a priority list for  
2 drugs that need to be developed in conjunction with  
3 COG.

4           Again, we have to have an even playing  
5 field here. We cannot be the arbitrator of saying  
6 Johnson & Johnson, your drug is the better drug  
7 over Pharmacia. Why? Well, we believe it. It  
8 won't go down.

9           We live by regulations here, and although  
10 you here in this committee have a point of view,  
11 remember, there is an equal and opposite point of  
12 view that will challenge your points of view in a  
13 court of law if we overstep our boundaries.

14           So, I just want to set the kind of the  
15 tone of where we have to go with these discussions  
16 because we do live within the context of  
17 regulations here that have to be obeyed, and the  
18 interpretation of these regulations do have some  
19 flexibility, but they will be challenged if we  
20 cross the line.

21           DR. SANTANA: Richard, thank you for so  
22 clearly articulating the mission of the FDA.

23           DR. HIRSCHFELD: But I would to just add  
24 it is not only the size of the company, but the  
25 size of the patient population doesn't merit

1 different standards either, and it has been the  
2 practice in orphan drugs and in pediatrics outside  
3 of oncology, where there has been a lot of  
4 activity, that the standards are the standards used  
5 in evidence-based medicine, and the patients, out  
6 of respect for the patients, do not merit a lower  
7 standard.

8 DR. SANTANA: Peter.

9 DR. ADAMSON: Two comments. The first is  
10 in response to Ms. Hoffman's presentation, which I  
11 really think touched upon some critical issues, and  
12 I wanted to focus on the informed consent.

13 I think without question, and people on  
14 this committee, Rick Kodish and Skip Nelson have  
15 shown through studies that our ability to provide  
16 informed consent is nowhere close to where we think  
17 it ought to be.

18 The reasons for that need further study  
19 and mechanisms to improve upon that certainly need  
20 to be developed. What physicians walk is a fine  
21 line between hope and false hope, and certainly in  
22 Phase I, we don't want to be giving false hope, but  
23 we also recognize that our ability to transmit that  
24 information in a fashion that families truly  
25 understand is quite limited even under ideal

1 circumstances by very experienced clinicians.

2           The other point I wanted to touch upon in  
3 the presentation is the toxicity and tolerability  
4 of Phase I studies. When we have looked at this,  
5 Phase I studies in fact carry remarkably low risks  
6 of mortality given the patient population, and  
7 relative to other things that we routinely do in  
8 pediatric oncology, carry quite acceptable  
9 morbidity in general.

10           Part of what we haven't come to grips with  
11 as a pediatric oncology community is really  
12 following evidence-based medicine for some of what  
13 we do. Certainly, I think we are in an era, and  
14 hopefully leaving an era, where dose  
15 intensification transplantation was applied  
16 virtually to every known malignancy or the data to  
17 support the effectiveness of doing so is limited  
18 and confined to very few pediatric malignancies.

19           We do that, and it doesn't come under the  
20 scrutiny of necessarily cooperative groups or  
21 industry, and so forth, but when talking about  
22 relapse patients, I think our need for improvement  
23 extends well beyond the conduct of Phase I trials.

24           I then wanted to turn to issues raised by  
25 the comments from the public speaker, and I am

1 sorry, I missed the name, as well as David Emanuel,  
2 and that is the issues surrounding intellectual  
3 property.

4 Without question, that has been a major  
5 stumbling block for getting agents into preclinical  
6 testing, let alone Phase I study. I do want to  
7 state that from our perspective, it is very much a  
8 two-way street, that we are dealing with our own  
9 institutions and their interpretation of  
10 intellectual property rights, as well as industry.

11 However, academic institutions are under  
12 some constraints from the National Institutes of  
13 Health as far as the ability to assign intellectual  
14 property, but having said that, I think industry  
15 also is going to have to move off their benchmark,  
16 and many industry representatives, in fact, have  
17 moved off that and saying no, it is not a two-way  
18 street, it is a railroad going in one direction.

19 We are working with a number of people in  
20 this room, with the NCI, with our academic  
21 institutions, as well as with COG, in coming up  
22 with a master MTA that will be acceptable both to  
23 academia and industry when it comes to intellectual  
24 property, and when it comes to preclinical testing,  
25 I think one can do that.

1           We are not necessarily playing around with  
2 these things in the lab where we may generate  
3 intellectual property, but are putting them through  
4 what we think will be well-defined studies with  
5 clear endpoints and what it will mean.

6           Having said that, I think industry has to  
7 recognize that these are our children. This is not  
8 an obscure person. These are our children. We  
9 have a societal obligation to these children. I  
10 would invite any representative to come and sit  
11 with a family of a relapsed child and say it's the  
12 lawyers.

13           So, yes, it is an emotional issue for  
14 clinicians and certainly beyond emotional for  
15 families. What we want to hear from industry is  
16 not that it can't be solved, but how can we go  
17 about together solving this problem, and if it  
18 takes changes in regulations or legislation, then,  
19 let's recognize that and move them forward, but we  
20 don't want intransigence, we want a cooperation.

21           I think that is the intent of industry,  
22 and I think the intellectual property issue is  
23 solvable, we recognize it is important, but we  
24 can't come to the table saying it is not  
25 negotiable.



1 DR. BOOS: I would like to respond to the  
2 FDA standpoint a little bit because you asked  
3 whether we were willing to accept different  
4 standards, and if you are honest, you have to agree  
5 that even the FDA accepts different standards.

6 There are quite significant different  
7 standards in developing an ACE inhibitor if it  
8 comes, or if you have a new inhibitor drug, more  
9 than if you have new ACE inhibitor, you have some  
10 thousand patients on Phase III, and with Gleevec, I  
11 do not know whether there was even one Phase III  
12 trial finished, so you have to accept that the  
13 standards depend on the clinical need and on the  
14 patient population.

15 If you summarize what the clinicians today  
16 said, then, there is one thing without any doubt.  
17 We have a lot of malignancies in pediatrics. We  
18 have part [?] malignancy only a few patients. We  
19 have established protocols to introduce the new  
20 drugs, which means lots of variables, and the  
21 amount of variables per patient in pediatric  
22 oncology is 3, 4, 5, 10-fold or 20-fold higher than  
23 in adult oncology.

24 If you want to have significant data on  
25 such a big amount of variables, then, you have to

1 be willing to compromise anywhere. This can be the  
2 time for development of a product, this can be the  
3 level of significance or the power.

4           What you at the end want to have is safe  
5 treatment for children when the drug comes to the  
6 market, and the pediatric societies offer this  
7 opportunity because we have the networks, we treat  
8 the patients in quality controlling Phase III  
9 trials. We have the best pharmacovigilance system  
10 organized during the last 20 years ever has been  
11 organized for a specific population.

12           Therefore, I would prefer to check  
13 specific toxicities for children and some effects,  
14 and then open the drug for a short time for one,  
15 two, three, four, five years to be just introduced,  
16 labeled in pediatric societies and pediatric Phase  
17 III trials, not for everybody, just for experienced  
18 persons in the concept of a pediatric trial.

19           Then, you get all the safety data and all  
20 the efficacy data you need. The first proof of  
21 principle whether or not people are really willing  
22 to work on the off-label problem is, for me,  
23 whether or not the people in the industry and the  
24 regulatory offices would be now willing, perhaps  
25 tomorrow, to summarize what has been published by

1 the Pediatric Societies.

2           In carboplatinum, for example, there are  
3 more than 400 publications in children, more than  
4 200 clinical trials, more than 40 pharmacokinetic  
5 observations and more than 5 population-based  
6 kinetics, everything in children, and there is no  
7 license or no labeling without contraindication in  
8 children, and this cannot be the truth, all these  
9 data having been published during the last years  
10 are not bull shit, they have to be recognized, and  
11 they have to be recognized by the companies and  
12 they have to take these informations and go to the  
13 regulatory offices and say, hey, these are the data  
14 and contraindication in children cannot be any  
15 longer the proof of the label.

16           If this does not happen, and we ask  
17 several companies with several drugs, I am really  
18 in doubt whether they are willing to follow this  
19 way.

20           There was one statement I want to comment  
21 on, and this is access to patients in Africa and  
22 Eastern countries. I think it would a good step  
23 forward if they could have access to the drugs.

24           Germany is in the position in the middle  
25 of Europe that we cooperate very closely to eastern

1 countries, and these cooperations become more and  
2 more effective, and the standards in the eastern  
3 countries like Poland, Russia increase  
4 dramatically.

5           They increase because the Western  
6 countries support them with experience and with  
7 money and with everything, and it is only a short  
8 time I think, and then they will cooperate in the  
9 clinical trials and cooperate in the drug  
10 development trials.

11           But this is not the major problem, because  
12 we do not have lack of patience, as we recognize  
13 today we have lack of drugs.

14           Then, there was one statement that never a  
15 drug would be marketed or labeled only for  
16 pediatric use. That was your statement. Uricozyme  
17 was developed as a drug for palliative care against  
18 hyperuricemia in the pediatric situation,  
19 specifically pediatric drug development, Phase I,  
20 II, and III, and labeling, and this worked, and it  
21 worked together with the society sitting here  
22 around the table.

23           DR. SANTANA: Pat.

24           DR. REYNOLDS: I just wanted to echo some  
25 of Peter's comments about the intellectual property

1 and the statements that were made earlier that that  
2 is something that the drug companies won't yield  
3 on.

4           There has to be reasonableness here. The  
5 territorial demands that are conceded within the  
6 MTAs that we have seen from the drug companies are  
7 simply unacceptable to most academic institutions,  
8 and they are not consistent with U.S. patent law.

9           That is where you are right, they do get  
10 stuck on people's tables because the institutional  
11 attorneys simply will not concede to territorial  
12 demands that are simply inconsistent with the  
13 normal practice of the institution.

14           But I think that if the willingness is  
15 there from industry to be reasonable, and to come  
16 to the table and say, okay, what is fair and what  
17 is equitable and what protects their preexisting  
18 intellectual property and still allowing the  
19 institutions, if they come up with additional  
20 intellectual property, to share in that, then, we  
21 could all move forward and all benefit from these  
22 studies.

23           DR. FINKLESTEIN: This question is really  
24 addressed to my colleagues at the FDA. Part of our  
25 charge today obviously, and the charge for the last

1 few meetings, have been availability and access.

2 Certainly, we are discussing it here in  
3 this subcommittee of ODAC. Malcolm referred to an  
4 NCI-COG effort that seemed to attack this, as well.  
5 I understand the Institute of Medicine has a cancer  
6 subcommittee which is also looking at this. COG  
7 has its own industry advisory committee, and we  
8 heard that Congress is busy today discussing  
9 something other than Iraq.

10 So, my question really is, since we really  
11 are a subcommittee of ODAC, which is really in FDA,  
12 does the Agency now have--and this is following up  
13 Wayne's comment--enough information to come out  
14 with some new guidelines that we can then look at,  
15 struggle with, and advise you on?

16 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Could I ask for  
17 clarification? Guidelines about what specifically?

18 DR. FINKLESTEIN: Well, the challenge  
19 today, and the challenge for the last two and a  
20 half years, has been drug development availability.  
21 The algorithm that is current in force has been  
22 discussed by everyone from Pat Reynolds'  
23 frustrations to Peter Adamson's comments, and the  
24 question is, this drug availability algorithm that  
25 is now operational, if indeed it is to be changed,

1 has enough discussion taken place that since we are  
2 a subcommittee reporting to the FDA, that the FDA  
3 could come up with some new guidelines for us to  
4 struggle with.

5 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Regarding availability,  
6 with regard to preclinical availability, that is  
7 outside our jurisdiction. With regard to  
8 availability under an IND, that is something we  
9 have an interest in, but in general, the  
10 availability has been determined by the sponsor,  
11 and it has not been in our practice certainly to  
12 stand in the way of availability.

13 We had a program that we endorsed to a  
14 product mentioned earlier where there were I will  
15 say on the order of magnitude of 15,000 patients  
16 who had access outside the clinical trial system,  
17 and in general, if we have had a policy, it has  
18 been that if someone has access, and this has been  
19 tested in the courts, to a therapy that prolongs  
20 their life, and they haven't had exposure to that  
21 therapy, then, we can withhold permission to have  
22 exposure to the investigational--but absent that,  
23 we tend to be very open in terms of our policies,  
24 it is a supply issue typically in that regard.

25 I did want to address some other point

1 that came up, and that was related to the  
2 exclusivity question. If I haven't answered you,  
3 Jerry, let me know, but someone said that it would  
4 be nice if we would grant an exclusivity extension  
5 for a negative preclinical screen, and that is not  
6 something we are authorized to do. We have to make  
7 a decision on clinical data.

8 If there is a negative preclinical screen  
9 in an oncology context, I will point out that it  
10 doesn't necessarily exclude getting pediatric  
11 exclusivity in another arena.

12 There are, for example, cytotoxic drugs  
13 that are used to treat a variety of immunologic  
14 conditions which might be of interest. Many of the  
15 signaling pathway drugs might be of interest in  
16 hormonal or other inherited diseases, and there  
17 would be other alternatives to pursue that avenue.

18 DR. PAZDUR: Jerry, let me answer your  
19 question. You know this committee, what we have to  
20 work with. We have the Pediatric Rule. How  
21 successful is that? Well, it has its limitations  
22 in oncology because we don't have diseases that  
23 translate back and forth.

24 The diseases that do, Hodgkin's disease,  
25 acute leukemia, some brain tumors, people in



1 general or pharmaceutical firms in general are not  
2 developing drugs for their primary indications  
3 where they are coming in for that disease or those  
4 diseases.

5 Yes, they occur. I could tell you  
6 probably 95 percent of the time, we are giving  
7 waivers away here for the Pediatric Rule because  
8 people are developing drugs in prostate cancer, in  
9 lung cancer, in colon cancer. That is what is  
10 market driven. This Pediatric Rule works probably  
11 better in other diseases.

12 We have the exclusivity rules, not rules,  
13 but incentive programs that apply to us. We have  
14 discussed that. Dr. Emanuel asked or said that we  
15 should be different in pediatric oncology. Well,  
16 we are, and this exclusivity program that we  
17 designed when I came to the Agency with Steve and  
18 with Mack Lumpkin wouldn't fly in other disease  
19 areas.

20 We are giving exclusivity for sponsors  
21 that do Phase I studies that can't go any further  
22 because of toxicity. That would not probably exist  
23 in other therapeutic areas. We are giving it for  
24 negative Phase II data for an attempt at a  
25 good-faith effort.

1 I guess, you know, the question what you  
2 are looking for here is an answer to age-old  
3 problems of pediatric drug development in oncology,  
4 and is it solely an FDA problem, and it isn't.

5 Therefore, I think we have to take a look  
6 at we are only part of the players, and we have  
7 certain tools here that we can work with, but how  
8 we work with those tools and how much leverage we  
9 have with them can't solve all your problems or  
10 cannot solve the problems of pediatric oncology.

11 For example, you know, asking how we could  
12 encourage sponsors to introduce agents at the same  
13 time they are doing Phase I drug studies in adults,  
14 well, I have the pediatric exclusivity thing that I  
15 could work with. Does that mean that I could make  
16 a sponsor start a Phase I study if they are  
17 unwilling to do it? It's an incentive program, it  
18 is not obligatory, so I am limited in that aspect.

19 If you could think of a way that I could  
20 make a sponsor do that, that would not come under  
21 some type of challenge from a legal point of view,  
22 I would be more than interested in hearing from it.

23 How could we encourage preclinical testing  
24 of these drugs? Problematic. Generally, our  
25 preclinical aspects focus on safety. They are

1 toxicology studies, not looking at where the drug  
2 should be developed.

3           Could we somehow bring that into our  
4 guidance of a pediatric plan, potentially, you  
5 know, have some preclinical studies done before a  
6 Phase II program is initiated in pediatrics, that  
7 might be a case, but there are certain limitations  
8 here and we can't solve all these problems. It is  
9 impossible, we are only one piece of the pie here,  
10 and I don't want to belabor the point, but I think  
11 that we have to focus on what we have available.

12           The likelihood of me changing Congress is  
13 like an ice cube's chance in hell that something is  
14 going to happen here, but if you do want that,  
15 then, you are going to have to really lobby in that  
16 effort, but what we have is what we could work  
17 with, and I think that is what we have to address.

18           DR. HIRSCHFELD: Oh, but just a historical  
19 point.

20           DR. PAZDUR: We have been successful.

21           DR. HIRSCHFELD: We have been successful.  
22 This committee is through an act of Congress. The  
23 preclinical development program for pediatric  
24 oncology is through an act of Congress. Things can  
25 happen.

1 DR. PAZDUR: But we can focus on what is  
2 available and how we could use those within the  
3 context of interpretation of existing rules and  
4 regulations, but it isn't going to solve  
5 everything, there are limitations here.

6 DR. SANTANA: We have had a very  
7 interesting discussion today, and I think it is  
8 interesting sitting through these meetings on  
9 various occasions, how some themes tend to recur,  
10 and I think we are going to have to, at some point,  
11 decide how we are going to deal with that, so that  
12 we can really get to some of the issues that I  
13 think probably will help the Agency and be more  
14 fruitful, like the questions or the issues that  
15 they have posed to us today.

16 I would like, with the permission of the  
17 committee, to try to start the discussion to  
18 specifically address the question that they want  
19 our advice on today, which is in this whole issue  
20 of drug development, when is the right timing to  
21 conduct pediatric studies, what kind of data would  
22 be helpful to the Agency, what type of data would  
23 be helpful to the Agency for them to make the  
24 determinations of whether they do accept or do not  
25 accept the pediatric developmental plan when a

1 sponsor comes to them.

2           So, I think with that, which is our focus  
3 today, although once again, there is a lot of  
4 issues that we need to resolve, I don't mean to  
5 minimize them or put them aside, but they keep  
6 recurring, and I think they are distracting us a  
7 little bit from the case at hand.

8           So, I think with the permission of the  
9 FDA, I am going to go ahead and start the  
10 discussion on the questions, so that we could  
11 really give you the advice specifically that we can  
12 provide today.

13                           Questions to the Panel

14           DR. SANTANA: The first question we have  
15 in front of us is--remember that the theme that the  
16 FDA wants us to advise is the timing of initiation  
17 of pediatric clinical studies in any drug  
18 development plan that they may be faced with--so,  
19 the first question, and I think that we did hear a  
20 little bit of discussion about this earlier today,  
21 was: Should adult safety studies precede the  
22 initiation of pediatric oncology clinical studies?

23           I think I will give my perspective on it,  
24 and certainly I am going to welcome the opinion of  
25 others at the table, I think the answer is yes,

1 that I think there may be exceptions with certain  
2 drugs that for some reason or another we may think  
3 will only be developed in pediatrics, in which  
4 probably this can be excluded, but those are so  
5 rare and far between that those have to be dealt  
6 with individually, but as a general statement I  
7 think that as a pediatric oncologist, which is what  
8 I am here today representing, is that yes, I would  
9 like to see some safety studies precede any  
10 involvement of myself in a clinical trial for a  
11 specific pediatric oncology indication.

12 Others? Peter.

13 DR. ADAMSON: I guess the caveat I would  
14 have to that is that safety--and I will turn to my  
15 industry colleagues--safety is global. It doesn't  
16 occur just in a Phase I study. It occurs  
17 throughout the entire drug development process.

18 So, we have to be very careful when we  
19 answer should adult safety studies precede. Adult  
20 safety studies are the entire development process.  
21 Should we have adult Phase I data, I think is  
22 probably a better question to ask, and then I would  
23 agree that in most circumstances, we should have  
24 adult Phase I data.

25 But I think we heard from Susan and others

1 that there are going to be circumstances when we  
2 don't need and I actually believe in certain  
3 circumstances we should have some, but not  
4 necessarily complete, because no matter what we do,  
5 whenever we start, we are going to have a built-in  
6 safety net from the standpoint that the adults are  
7 going to get to where they are going before we get  
8 close.

9           So, do we have to wait until their  
10 completion? I think in most circumstances, we  
11 likely will, but there may be some that we can see  
12 biologic activity and we can begin the pediatric  
13 trial realizing that adults will go to places that  
14 we haven't before we get there.

15           DR. SANTANA: Susan.

16           DR. BLANEY: I think that is especially  
17 true for biologics or targeted therapy, or whatever  
18 you want to call them, because we are going to want  
19 to see whatever surrogate endpoint that we choose  
20 to evaluate, see a spectrum of dose levels, and  
21 that may be different in pediatrics than adults.

22           DR. SANTANA: Pat.

23           DR. REYNOLDS: I echo what Peter said. I  
24 think that you shouldn't use the term "safety," but  
25 the term "Phase I." I think also that we should

1 recognize that there will be circumstances where we  
2 might want to move an agent into pediatrics while  
3 the Phase I studies are being completed in adults  
4 if you have enough data from the adults to justify  
5 safely versus the risk-benefit ratio, which I will  
6 defer to Skip to talk about moving it into the  
7 pediatric setting.

8 DR. SANTANA: What data would you advise  
9 the Agency that they would need to have in that  
10 scenario to allow, not concurrent, but closely  
11 concurrent Phase I adult and pediatric studies, how  
12 much weight of evidence would you want them to see  
13 before they would allow that scenario to go  
14 forward?

15 DR. REYNOLDS: Well, I think that would  
16 depend on the particular entity that is being  
17 studied. If it is a new molecular entity and you  
18 have very little human experience, you may want to  
19 have more adult data to make sure there is not  
20 something that is really going to come up and  
21 surprise you in a major way.

22 At the same time, if you have an entity  
23 that has moved forward and in the adult studies and  
24 in the Phase I's early on, you were seeing  
25 responses, and there wasn't a whole lot of



1 toxicity, there may be some compelling reasons to  
2 start the pediatric trials fairly early.

3           So, I don't think we can draw any lines in  
4 the sand here. I think there has to be some  
5 flexibility built into what we recommend to the  
6 Agency.

7           DR. HIRSCHFELD: Victor, I would just like  
8 to clarify the question. The wording of this  
9 question is taken almost verbatim from the ICHE11  
10 document, and that document states, "In the case  
11 where the disease is predominantly or exclusively  
12 affecting pediatric patients," which I think many  
13 of the pediatric tumors would fall into that  
14 category, then, the document states that the entire  
15 development program will be conducted in the  
16 pediatric population except for, "initial safety  
17 and tolerability data," which will usually be  
18 obtained in adults.

19           That document, we have already signed  
20 onto. What we are asking then and what the other  
21 questions would follow just to guide the  
22 discussion, is for some clarification on what would  
23 constitute initial safety and tolerability data,  
24 and would it usually occur in adults or were there  
25 circumstances where you would consider that it

1 would not have to occur.

2           So, the general principle we have already  
3 agreed to, it is the interpretation, if there are  
4 specific thoughts, that we would like to have  
5 those. Thank you.

6           DR. SANTANA: I will reinstate my comment,  
7 which I think I was interpreting this also in the  
8 context of Phase I adult data as I interpreted the  
9 question, and I will go back to the way I answered  
10 it, which is, yes, I would like Phase I adult data  
11 to be a part of that, as a major component, before  
12 I make my decision about where this is going.

13           Donna.

14           DR. PRZEPIORKA: My question then would  
15 be, if this drug is actually a targeted drug  
16 specifically for a pediatric disorder, how would  
17 you ethically justify using it to treat adults.

18           DR. SANTANA: That was my first answer,  
19 then, I did mention that there were some caveats to  
20 that and some examples were given on this side of  
21 the table, that there may be specific examples like  
22 the ones you posed, where the target is uniquely  
23 identified in the pediatric population.

24           I think in that circumstance, I don't  
25 think it would be either practical or ethical to

1 conduct studies in adults before you even have any  
2 development in pediatrics, but to me, that would be  
3 a very unique and narrow scenario.

4 As we go along, it may be more and more as  
5 we learn more, but right now, to me, that is the  
6 caveat to the rule.

7 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Could I just press the  
8 question a little further, if they are sitting in  
9 their office and they have an IND show up that is  
10 for a pediatric Phase I study and the drug has  
11 never been tested in adults at all, clearly, what I  
12 am hearing from the clinicians now, which is  
13 different from what I have heard in previous  
14 meetings, which is we don't care about other  
15 studies, other data, you know, kids should be able  
16 to get access to Phase I drugs as soon as possible.

17 I don't think anybody here really wants to  
18 do that. I am starting to hear cold feet. But I  
19 guess the question is should that be a rule as  
20 opposed to let the clinician and investigators  
21 decide whether or not they want to proceed with a  
22 pediatric study without adult safety data or should  
23 the FDA have a rule that says no, we won't accept a  
24 study unless we have adult data first.

25 DR. SANTANA: I will let others respond to

1 that, but I think it is going to come primarily  
2 from the clinicians. If they don't have an  
3 interest in it, it ain't going to go anywhere no  
4 matter what the Agency says.

5 Skip.

6 DR. NELSON: In some sense, my comments  
7 are going to sort of lump the first five questions  
8 together, but not in specifics. I want to talk  
9 about it from an ethical perspective and using  
10 Ruth's slide where she titled it, "Timing Access to  
11 New Drugs," where she presented from a parents'  
12 perspective what they are looking for.

13 I believe one way of understanding the  
14 sort of ethical and regulatory framework, which is  
15 for those who are into the Code of Federal  
16 Regulations, would be in 50.52, is what conditions  
17 should a Phase I trial meet where we would think it  
18 is reasonable for a parent to make a decision to  
19 enroll their child in that study.

20 So, it comes down to what evidence do you  
21 need for there to be a reasonable assumption of  
22 potential benefit. Could that occur in a situation  
23 where there is no adult data, where there is only  
24 animal data? Possibly.

25 I know in storage diseases, we have

1 approved that under prospect of drug benefit, and  
2 it has gone forward. Now, I don't know oncology  
3 well enough to know if that has ever come up, if it  
4 will come up, but I could imagine it could come up.

5           This notion of safety is really another  
6 question of risk, and so as you are looking at that  
7 possible benefit, an IRB has to say that the risk  
8 and the benefit are justified when you look at them  
9 together and are balanced with respect to the  
10 alternatives outside the trial, which in this case,  
11 since you are talking about using refractory or  
12 relapsed disease, are poor, but the quality of life  
13 is an issue, so I think Peter's comments about lack  
14 of toxicity, all of that will feed into the  
15 information you want to have to where, as a whole,  
16 you look at that protocol and say, yes, it is  
17 reasonable for us, as the investigative community,  
18 IRBs is sort of a part of that, to say it can be  
19 presented to a parent in a way that we deserve that  
20 foundation of trust, if you will, and that we are  
21 not taking advantage of the hope that inevitably is  
22 going to exist.

23           The devil is in the details of how a  
24 protocol will look. It is sort of in my mind as  
25 how I would start to try and answer the specifics

1 of the first five questions in a technical sense,  
2 but that is how I would at least frame it in a sort  
3 of broad ethical and regulatory sense.

4 DR. BLANEY: The phrase came up as to  
5 rules. I don't think that there should be any  
6 rules, I think there should be guidelines that we  
7 follow, but the other issue is a lot of our fear  
8 about earlier introduction is not a safety concern.

9 There is always a concern about treating  
10 patients at a dose that is too low to have benefit,  
11 and I think that is where we weigh information like  
12 pharmacokinetics and exposure from our preclinical  
13 models.

14 But the bigger concern we have about early  
15 introduction is the lack of commitment to future  
16 drug supply if it is not going to be a drug that is  
17 brought forth through an NDA. I don't think that  
18 should come into play when we are making guidelines  
19 for access.

20 I think each drug needs to be evaluated on  
21 its own merits, preclinical studies, prioritization  
22 within the Phase I consortium with the disease  
23 committees and the COG, one of the PBTC that are  
24 later going to be developing this drug, and those  
25 kind of concerns aren't what we should be--yes,

1 they are concerns that we will take into the  
2 process of prioritization, but shouldn't be the  
3 primary consideration.

4 DR. WEINER: But the process of  
5 prioritization can't be sort of de facto an  
6 assessment of any drug that comes into the FDA, any  
7 oncology drug, for any indication.

8 What you are really suggesting is that  
9 there needs to be--and this is something that has  
10 been thematic today--there needs to be some sort of  
11 mechanism, some sort of forum in which these  
12 considerations can be openly deliberated, so that  
13 the choices for children and for pediatric oncology  
14 and drug development don't depend solely on market  
15 factors, on legal constraints, or on communication,  
16 for that matter, which is another serious defect  
17 that people have alluded to today, that I think is  
18 fairly fixable, and would be allied to having the  
19 kind of open forum we are talking about.

20 If it really takes accidental encounters  
21 for drugs, you know, in a company, that have  
22 activity in a particular disease, accidental  
23 encounters with Phase I docs to do something about  
24 that, that is not the right way to run a ship that  
25 is really going to help the families and their

1 children.

2 DR. SANTANA: Jody.

3 DR. PELUSI: I am also struck by what not  
4 only we heard today, but the reading that we were  
5 given beforehand. To keep coming back to the fact  
6 that a third of the human toxicities aren't even  
7 predictable, the question again is, is there a way  
8 to collaborate, really move these things through  
9 quicker to find some of this stuff out.

10 Again, I think it is this whole issue of  
11 collaboration and really setting guidelines, and  
12 not so much rules that cannot be flexible, so I  
13 think that becomes very important.

14 I also think when we are looking at the  
15 issue of safety in Phase I studies, is this issue  
16 of access globally. I think that we really have to  
17 look at that significantly, because that may give  
18 us a lot more data quicker.

19 DR. SANTANA: To kind of paraphrase what I  
20 have been hearing, to try to give some message to  
21 the Agency in regards to this question, is that I  
22 think the pediatric oncology community, first of  
23 all, does not want to put lines in the sand that  
24 are generalizable, but wants to consider each  
25 scenario specifically to the indication or to where



1 the drug is ultimately going to go and how it  
2 relates to pediatrics.

3 Susan had alluded to earlier today about  
4 whether it's an analogue, a biologic, a me-too  
5 drug, or a new entity, I think plays a lot into  
6 this decisionmaking of what kind of data you would  
7 want to see upfront versus how much more data you  
8 would want to see upfront, whether it is derived  
9 from preclinical or adult studies.

10 So, I think the consensus that I think we  
11 are saying in answer to this question is that, in  
12 general--I don't want to paraphrase what Donna  
13 said--in general, it is not that we have cold feet,  
14 I think in general, it has served us well in the  
15 past, and it will continue to serve us well in the  
16 past to have some data in front of us, safety in  
17 adults with very few exceptions as we think of the  
18 applicability of these drugs in children.

19 But, obviously, there may be scenarios in  
20 which we, as clinicians and oncologists, believe  
21 that for a particular entity, that may not be so  
22 necessary because it is unique to that tumor system  
23 or to that target, et cetera, et cetera.

24 Dave.

25 DR. POPLACK: I just want to make the

1 comment that I am not so sure it has served us so  
2 well in the past. Just because a drug gets into  
3 pediatric studies based on the fact that there have  
4 been adult safety studies done before doesn't mean  
5 that it is ethical to expose a large population or  
6 any population of children to it if there isn't a  
7 significant reason or expectation that there is  
8 going to be benefit.

9 I think we have probably done that a lot  
10 in the past because we haven't understood the basic  
11 biology of the agents and how they work, et cetera.

12 I think what we might now say usually  
13 should be the case, we probably all agree that  
14 wherever possible, if we can realistically get  
15 adult safety data first, we will feel more  
16 comfortable, but I certainly hope that five years  
17 from now, that will be the minority of  
18 circumstances, because if it isn't, then none of us  
19 are doing our jobs properly.

20 We ought to be using, five years from now,  
21 agents that are specifically targeted, as Barry  
22 pointed out in his slides, to unique translocations  
23 or other targets that are evident in pediatric  
24 malignancies particularly.

25 Therefore, sooner rather than later, we

1 are going to have to grab ahold of this issue of  
2 the fact that we are going to be doing Phase I  
3 studies in kids, not only simultaneously with  
4 adults, but before, and it may be even exclusively  
5 in kids.

6 We need to be aware of it and realize that  
7 it is, frankly, very close to being here.

8 DR. HIRSCHFELD: May I ask then, Dr.  
9 Poplack, what evidence would be appropriate in that  
10 case before you would put an investigational agent  
11 into the pediatric population?

12 DR. POPLACK: I don't pretend to have all  
13 the answers to this, but I think it would be  
14 possible, for example, to construct an algorithm  
15 based on a variety of features, and they might  
16 include the novelty of the agent, the novelty of  
17 the agent as a general anti-cancer agent, novel  
18 mechanism of action, then might get a better score  
19 if it had novelty that was specifically targeted  
20 towards a biologic feature that was uniquely  
21 pediatric.

22 On the other hand, one might take into  
23 account the particular illness, so that it may be  
24 more feasible to study an agent with a novel  
25 pediatrically oriented or specific mechanism of

1 action if one was looking at gliomas rather than,  
2 in the first group of patients, at low-risk  
3 leukemia patients.

4 It would be an interesting exercise, it  
5 goes beyond the scope of this group, to actually  
6 try and develop some type of an algorithm that  
7 might help us sort through those circumstances  
8 where we would feel more comfortable in getting  
9 started sooner in pediatric studies than later.

10 DR. SANTANA: Skip, I think you had your  
11 hands up first.

12 DR. NELSON: I am hearing a shift in  
13 emphasis, I guess, between issues of safety to  
14 issues of possible efficacy, in other words, will  
15 you have a tumor response, can you pick a dose, can  
16 you design a strategy where you can think it is  
17 reasonable to anticipate the possibility of  
18 benefit.

19 So, the safety is still there, but I think  
20 it is appropriate to ask what is the evidence you  
21 need, which is sort of Questions 2 and 3, how much  
22 data do you need to where moving into a Phase I,  
23 you think it is reasonable to anticipate possible  
24 tumor effect/benefit, and then can you pick a dose  
25 that can be used safely as you are monitoring

1 safety within that Phase I trial.

2           There just seems to be a different shift  
3 in emphasis that the last few comments have made,  
4 which I think is appropriate. I would support that  
5 shift.

6           DR. SAUSVILLE: I think it might be  
7 possible to begin to construct an algorithm that  
8 addresses some of David's concerns. It really  
9 builds on a number of the different strains that we  
10 have heard today, but also considering some  
11 additional issues.

12           The idea of introducing a brand-new drug  
13 into a pediatric population, I agree, I hope we  
14 actually come to that point in the near term. That  
15 will have been preceded presumptively by the  
16 demonstration in an appropriate model that is  
17 addressing a pediatric situation, that there is  
18 biological activity in the animal milieu along  
19 with--and I emphasize this--pharmacology  
20 information.

21           I think then the question that could be  
22 fruitfully discussed either by this group or maybe  
23 find appropriate expertise is whether one needs to  
24 have an animal model that adequately recapitulates  
25 the developmental stages that will be most

1 prevalent in the tumor population.

2           This was a point that actually was made to  
3 me on the break by Dr. Boos, a two- to four-year  
4 old's nervous system is not the same as a 16- to  
5 18-year old. So, if you have a drug that is  
6 directed to neuroblastoma, you would want to  
7 consider whether the safety testing algorithms in  
8 the animals beforehand that will get you to that  
9 concentration are adequately studied in models that  
10 might detect or be responsive to issues there,  
11 because when you look back and see why toxicities  
12 aren't predicted, there is two basic reasons.

13           One, we can't score them well. I mean  
14 alteration in sensorium, for example, it doesn't  
15 take much to be a successful mouse, whereas,  
16 obviously, humans operate at a higher level.

17           The second major reason is that the  
18 pharmacology is grossly off for reasons that are  
19 trans-species differences.

20           Okay. So, then you have established that  
21 this new agent, in an appropriate model, and this  
22 is where I am not sure that beagles and rats and  
23 whatnot that we use are adequate here to address  
24 all the pediatric circumstances, if you can get to  
25 that concentration safely that in other systems

1 defines efficacy, then, the question is, then,  
2 judiciously, in a relatively small, focused study  
3 in humans bearing the disease, you try and choose  
4 doses that should get you at some reasonable level  
5 of confidence intervals to approach that  
6 concentration.

7           Once you have that initial data, it then  
8 becomes a fairly simple matter for  
9 pharmacokineticists to then scope out a dose  
10 escalation scheme. Indeed, Jerry Collins, at this  
11 agency, a number of years ago actually proposed a  
12 very analogous scheme for adults, which to my  
13 chagrin has not been really adopted by many, but  
14 probably has much merit to be considered in this  
15 case.

16           So, I think there is a way forward. It is  
17 just that it is going to have to be I think more  
18 thoughtful than the way that, in some  
19 senses--again, this is not my customary collection  
20 of colleagues--it is more thoughtful in how the  
21 data is applied to the initial experience in this  
22 very special population than you may have had  
23 previously.

24           DR. SANTANA: Anne.

25           DR. HAGEY: Broadly speaking, it is a

1 sheer numbers issue when you get right down to it.  
2 A dose-finding study can take about 30 adult  
3 patients, and if you have formulation problems in  
4 Phase I and have to start with a new formulation,  
5 do another Phase I study, you are talking about 60  
6 patients, which happens quite frequently in drug  
7 companies.

8           Then, I don't want to say wasted, but you  
9 have used 60 children, which is about half of what  
10 you have available to us per year on a Phase 1  
11 study that may not be the right way to go. If you  
12 have at least some dose finding data available in  
13 adults, you get a better starting point and thus  
14 would use less patients to find the maximum  
15 tolerated dose.

16           DR. SAUSVILLE: But one must be concerned,  
17 though. Surely, if the agents are studied in  
18 adults, the data would be incorporated, but what  
19 about the possibility, the biologically real  
20 possibility that there is no basis to study the  
21 drug in adults. I mean that is I think the issue.

22           DR. HAGEY: Yes, that is why I said  
23 broadly speaking. Again, there are exceptions.

24           DR. SANTANA: Pat.

25           DR. REYNOLDS: I think Ed makes a really



1 good point, and I think that we should take that  
2 into consideration, and the Agency should, in the  
3 context of what David says about agents that may be  
4 specifically targeted to tumors in the pediatric  
5 population that have no adult component.

6 Are the recommended animal toxicity  
7 studies to move an agent into the clinic sufficient  
8 for that population, meaning if you are doing  
9 studies in adult beagles and adult rats, does that  
10 tell you what you need to know if you are going to  
11 study it in children.

12 I think if you have no adult human  
13 experience that at least the one thing we could  
14 require is that we have good pediatric animal  
15 experience. That would be difficult to do, but it  
16 could be done.

17 DR. SANTANA: Bruce.

18 DR. MORLAND: It is really just echoing  
19 some of the points that I think have already been  
20 made, but just to say that again, about three or  
21 four weeks ago, at a European New Agents Committee  
22 in Amsterdam, we debated exactly this issue, and  
23 came up with what I hear are broadly similar  
24 conclusions about the specific biological agents  
25 which will, in the near future, be developed

1 specifically for childhood cancer and how you  
2 evaluate those.

3           There are a number of relatively simple  
4 steps that one would need to do in order to get  
5 proof of principle to put those studies into  
6 children. It is really is the target there, and  
7 there certainly needs to be great cooperation and  
8 collaboration within the international groups to  
9 build a portfolio of profiles of pediatric  
10 achievements, so that there is almost like a  
11 directory that you can just tap into and say  
12 pediatric Ewing's tumors, yes, they express this,  
13 this, and this.

14           Is that target relevant for the  
15 oncological potential of that tumor? There may be  
16 some work that will need to be done there. But  
17 assuming the answer to those two questions is yes,  
18 it is a relatively simple step to them move to  
19 introducing the agent, usually in vitro, to show  
20 that it actually reduces the proliferative effect.  
21 That is simple, that's a couple of weeks work for  
22 most people.

23           But I think, going back to Ed's point, the  
24 critical thing for this is going to be having  
25 adequate and decent animal models, not just a

1 xenograft efficacy, which may be the least  
2 important here, but it is actually the toxicity  
3 information for introducing these agents into  
4 children which I think is the critical step, which  
5 probably needs more thought than anything else.

6 DR. BLANEY: None of those models have  
7 been validated, and nobody is going to go back to  
8 pay--or I sincerely doubt--to pay for validating  
9 such kind of models and developing animals for  
10 drugs that we use on an every-day basis.

11 It is going to be stuff that, if that is  
12 what we do, we are going to learn information as we  
13 go along prospectively, but we are not going to  
14 know the meaning of if we give something to a young  
15 animal and we see toxicity, we are not going to  
16 know if that is predictive of what is going to  
17 happen in children or not.

18 We don't want to set that bar when we  
19 don't know what it means.

20 DR. SAUSVILLE: If I could just respond, I  
21 hear what you are saying, and we all like to  
22 concept of validation, but as I alluded to, in the  
23 data that exists both in a company data set and a  
24 separate dataset in our shop, if you regard  
25 one-third thereabouts not being detected or

1 predicted, I could question that, in essence, no  
2 animal model is really valid.

3           So, beyond that, you then create the  
4 scenario that you are really trying to find or make  
5 the best effort you can to do due diligence to  
6 avoid a catastrophic thing that might occur,  
7 recognizing that you probably are going to miss the  
8 fine points.

9           DR. HIRSCHFELD: I wanted to share some  
10 information and then put a nuance onto the same  
11 question.

12           The information I would like to share is  
13 that this entire discussion is occurring, not just  
14 within pediatric oncology, but pediatric broadly  
15 and what are the predictive models for safety, and  
16 what do we know.

17           The Agency itself has been examining this  
18 for many drug classes, because you are only asking  
19 the safety question on classes of drugs, not  
20 related to diseases, and there is, let's say, a  
21 series of examinations of both the positive and  
22 negative predictive value of not only the two  
23 species of animals testing, but also asking  
24 questions about the value and validity of juvenile  
25 animals.

1           There is one arena which we discussed at  
2 the meeting on material transfer agreements, and  
3 some of the questions that came up is what could be  
4 looked at, and we have been looking at the neonatal  
5 rat for nervous system, and there seems to be some  
6 validation to that at least in some classes of  
7 drugs.

8           I think that would be one area which one  
9 could explore in terms of looking more  
10 systematically. In terms of if the pediatric  
11 oncology community were going to provide--and this  
12 is again something we discussed at the NCI--a  
13 service to the industry by saying give us your  
14 products and we will screen them for you through  
15 our screen and look for potential activity.

16           You could also fold into that general  
17 program to be looking at those pediatric-specific  
18 safety issues, at least those that can be  
19 predicted.

20           Now, the nuance to the question is if you  
21 had an investigational agent that was not pediatric  
22 specific, you know, not the PAX1 forkhead  
23 translocation or something like that, but just  
24 looked at, active and interesting, and Dr. Adamson  
25 and Dr. Reaman and Dr. Blaney said we are all

1 ready, we have patients, give it to us, would you  
2 then still wait for an adult Phase I study before  
3 proceeding, or would you then proceed?

4 DR. SANTANA: Malcolm.

5 DR. SMITH: Let me make sure I understand.  
6 If you had some preclinical toxicity data in a  
7 pediatric model, would you accept that without the  
8 need for adult data even though there might be an  
9 adult indication in an adult study that could be  
10 done?

11 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Correct. Let's just say  
12 that the adult pipeline is logjammed.

13 DR. SMITH: We could say that, but I am  
14 not sure, it is kind of the converse. What I have  
15 seen time and time again and when we have done some  
16 pediatric and adult studies concurrently has been  
17 the adult study runs ahead, and the pediatric study  
18 has to leapfrog, skip dose levels, and so the  
19 rate-limiting step on completing the pediatric  
20 Phase I study, I think that is the key issue.

21 The key time isn't when you start the  
22 Phase I study, the key time is when you finish it  
23 and when you have a Phase II recommended dose for  
24 further pediatric study, and what I have seen has  
25 been that the rate-limiting step is when the adult

1 study ends because then you can jack the pediatric  
2 dose level up to that, you know, adjust it, and  
3 then complete the pediatric study.

4           There will be exceptions to every rule,  
5 and there will be times, you know, Pat pointed out  
6 if you are seeing responses in every adult patient  
7 that enters the study from the first dose level,  
8 why wait with a scenario like that, but in general,  
9 if an adult Phase I study is being done, we are  
10 much better off to wait for that, to see the  
11 complete dose escalation, understand at least at  
12 that level what the toxicity experience is, and  
13 then make decisions about the pediatric study.

14           I think the key is being efficient about  
15 having our studies ready to go if the agent is  
16 really a priority, and then having systems in place  
17 that open that study quickly and get it done.

18           DR. HIRSCHFELD: Just to clarify, Malcolm,  
19 the evidence burden would be even if you have the  
20 opportunity to do a study before you get adult  
21 data, the recommendation would be that you wait  
22 until those adult data are available before  
23 initiating the pediatric study.

24           DR. SMITH: Again, I would say if the  
25 rate-limiting step, because the adult study is

1 going to escalate faster, in most cases, you know,  
2 that has been the experience, if that is the  
3 rate-limiting step and what we are really  
4 interested in is completing the Phase I study and  
5 having a recommended Phase II dose, in most cases,  
6 we are better served by waiting for the adult data,  
7 beginning the pediatric data quickly after that and  
8 proceeding, and I think the benefits that we learn  
9 from the adult experience in terms of informing  
10 patients, starting in a dose more likely associated  
11 with benefit are substantial, as well.

12           There are examples where you start the  
13 adult Phase I, everything is going fine, and then  
14 there is a catastrophe, and that drug is dead. If  
15 we start the pediatric Phase I study early, then,  
16 we have wasted our time, our energy, and the  
17 patients who are enrolled on that study contribute  
18 nothing or little to our general knowledge about  
19 pediatric drug development.

20           DR. WEITMAN: I think one other potential  
21 scenario, it gets back to maybe a little bit what  
22 Anne was bringing up before, is that maybe another  
23 potential pitfall, not to be too quick, is that  
24 frequently the first schedule that goes into the  
25 clinic does not turn out to be the most efficacious



1 schedule.

2 I think in pediatrics at least, we have  
3 seen drugs that if they don't make it on the first  
4 schedule we test in Phase I, it seems very  
5 difficult to get excitement built around the drug  
6 on a different schedule.

7 So, my sense would be that there may be  
8 another pitfall, if we are too quick to go based on  
9 the first Phase I data in adults, and again this  
10 may speak to the need for more preclinical work,  
11 but if we go with that first schedule, it may not  
12 always be the most efficacious, as well.

13 DR. SANTANA: I think, Steve, we have  
14 answered that question I think as best as we could.  
15 Was that helpful?

16 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Yes, it was. If I  
17 understand now, unless it is a specific pediatric  
18 disease, the default condition should be always to  
19 wait for adult Phase I data and then move forward,  
20 is that correct?

21 DR. SANTANA: No. The room over here is  
22 saying no, so let's have further discussion of  
23 that.

24 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Okay, let's clarify that.

25 DR. SANTANA: Greg.

1 DR. REAMAN: I think one of the issues  
2 that really requires the clarification is adult  
3 Phase I data using the exact same schedule or if we  
4 have preliminary Phase I data from a schedule, have  
5 gleaned something different from preclinical  
6 testing.

7 DR. SANTANA: Jerry, you had a very  
8 resounding no.

9 DR. FINKLESTEIN: Well, I just thought  
10 maybe at a different voice octave, I could  
11 reemphasize what both David and Susan are saying.  
12 There are a couple of conditions to Steve's  
13 comment.

14 One had to do with the nature of the  
15 tumor. I mean you have neuroblastoma, you have  
16 retinoblastoma doesn't occur in a child, I know  
17 malignant melanoma may be the same, but it really  
18 isn't, so that is one consideration.

19 Then, David Poplack was pointing out in  
20 the next few years, and I am an optimist, that we  
21 are really going to have novel targeted, whatever  
22 you want to call it, molecular therapy, and we have  
23 to think about that.

24 I mean I could see in acute lymphocytic  
25 leukemia, I could see a P190 Gleevec coming out

1 versus a P210. P190 is pediatric ALL. We are  
2 going to target for P190 right away, I am not going  
3 to wait around for some adult study.

4 So, I mean the answer to your question is  
5 there are exceptions - molecular and histologic  
6 diagnosis. Have I emphasized what both of you are  
7 saying?

8 DR. SANTANA: I think you said that early  
9 on, that we all recognize that as this evolves, the  
10 exceptions may be the more frequent scenario and  
11 more going to, under those circumstances, maybe  
12 modify the position that maybe we do not need adult  
13 Phase I data before we start that particular  
14 pediatric study with all that preclinical  
15 information telling us that it is uniquely to that  
16 target population. I think we all agree with that,  
17 I don't think anybody has disagreed with that.

18 Susan.

19 DR. BLANEY: Let me just ask the FDA. Is  
20 there a problem with the way the system is working  
21 now, because from our perspective, our problem is  
22 access. When we have come to the FDA with what we  
23 believe is rational information to start a trial  
24 concurrently or initially in pediatrics, the FDA  
25 has been very responsive and CTEP has been very

1 responsive in almost all instances.

2           Are there specific concerns from the FDA  
3 right now about the way the system is working?

4           DR. HIRSCHFELD: Yes. The reason and the  
5 entire rationale for this discussion today is that  
6 we have been asking for studies without in any way  
7 indicating where in a drug development plan the  
8 pediatric component should begin.

9           We have alluded to it. We have referred  
10 to the vague wording or what I feel is vague  
11 wording, I don't speak on behalf of the entire  
12 Agency, from ICHE11. But would like particularly  
13 in pediatric oncology to be as specific as  
14 possible.

15           So, if we say do pediatric studies, then,  
16 some people interpret that as when they get around  
17 to it, and others interpret it when they feel  
18 pressured to do it, and then they ask us for  
19 clarification.

20           We have some leverage in this in that if  
21 we are talking about an incentive program, we can  
22 set the deadline for when that study report should  
23 be in. So, if we have a rationale for saying that  
24 we feel that there is sufficient evidence to begin  
25 your pediatric program, we could set a due date for

1 those studies to come in. That is a very concrete  
2 example.

3 If we just generically say do pediatric  
4 studies, which is what we are saying now, it leaves  
5 it open and ambiguous.

6 DR. ADAMSON: I don't want to add to the  
7 confusion, but what I would propose really is  
8 building on what Malcolm has said, and that is, in  
9 many circumstances, it is most efficient to get to  
10 a recommended pediatric Phase II dose when we have  
11 adult Phase I data in hand.

12 I think it would be fair for the Agency  
13 when faced with a proposal, to start a pediatric  
14 Phase I trial before adult Phase I to say will you  
15 arrive at a recommended Phase II dose more  
16 efficiently now, and if so, please justify it or  
17 please explain it.

18 If we can do that, then I think that would  
19 be sufficient for the Agency to say, okay, let's  
20 move forward. If, in fact, the Agency says, by the  
21 way, we know there is a proposal forthcoming or  
22 there is a proposal on the table here to start an  
23 adult Phase I, would you reconsider waiting for  
24 that, I think in most circumstances, if we know  
25 this is going forward, we are going to say okay, if

1 they can knock off the first 30 patients in six  
2 months and get us five dose levels higher, then,  
3 yes, that is going to be worth their while.

4 So, I don't think there is an absolute  
5 answer, Steve, other than saying what is going to  
6 get you the recommended Phase II dose in the most  
7 efficient manner, and if it is, in fact, more  
8 efficient to start the pediatric trial first, then,  
9 we just need to provide the rationale and the basis  
10 for doing so.

11 Now, getting back to where the FDA can  
12 leverage, and Rick had mentioned this earlier, I  
13 think when a drug enters adult Phase I at the  
14 latest is when we should be looking at it  
15 preclinically, and no, you can't mandate it, but  
16 drug companies--and correct me if I go wrong--like  
17 to make the FDA happy.

18 There are guidances, there are rules, but  
19 drug companies like to keep the FDA happy.

20 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Never noticed.

21 DR. ADAMSON: And if you were to have a  
22 guidance or, you know, a by the way that this is  
23 part of your pediatric development plan, it would  
24 be looked upon favorably if you, in fact, had  
25 preclinical pediatric data. My guess is we might

1 start seeing some agents appear in our preclinical  
2 consortium.

3           That is where specifically I would like to  
4 see the FDA help, and I recognize, and I think we  
5 all recognize, that the FDA is not the entire  
6 solution to all our problems, but I believe it does  
7 tie together to the question you are after.

8           DR. HIRSCHFELD: Well, I am happy to hear  
9 that at least we are considered part of the  
10 solution, that is already progress.

11           DR. SANTANA: Skip and then Pat.

12           DR. NELSON: Just to modify Peter's  
13 comment about the endpoint of a Phase II dosing  
14 recommendation, I think it is also important in the  
15 first child in that Phase I study, that the dose  
16 selected has a reasonable expectation of benefit,  
17 so you can't start it 10 percent and then go  
18 whoops, we can go now to 90 percent. We need to be  
19 somewhere in the right ballpark.

20           So, whatever sufficient evidence is  
21 necessary to accomplish that, which I heard could  
22 be potentially on preclinical modeling, depending  
23 upon the model.

24           DR. REYNOLDS: Steve, you say that in the  
25 context of exclusivity, you can set a date for

1 report. I presume you can set a date for multiple  
2 reports. In other words, you can only have one  
3 report, because what I would like to know is why  
4 you couldn't require a report on preclinical data  
5 for a new agent that is moving forward to be  
6 delivered, so that you could force the issue of  
7 getting these agents out for preclinical testing.

8 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Right, we can only  
9 address clinical issues, and there is only one  
10 report.

11 DR. SANTANA: Joachim, did you have your  
12 hand up?

13 DR. BOOS: To this point, if you start  
14 with a very low dosage because you do not have any  
15 experience in adults, and the children expect the  
16 chance to benefit, we have to critically discuss  
17 the inter-individual or the individual dose  
18 escalation, which is a problem I think, but  
19 necessary in the situation.

20 MS. HOFFMAN: To follow that, we have to  
21 remember we are a small community and we talk.  
22 There are tons of list serves out there, and the  
23 parents talk on a regular basis, and if we are  
24 giving children a drug on a dose basis and it is  
25 not effective, and they are seeing that, it gets



1 around and it gets around very quickly, and that  
2 can basically torpedo other families from wanting  
3 to go into maybe a higher dose study. It is  
4 amazing, there are thousands of parents on line.

5 DR. SANTANA: Donna.

6 DR. PRZEPIORKA: Just from the perspective  
7 of an adult oncologist, I could tell you that  
8 adults going into a Phase I study also expect that  
9 there is some level of hope for activity even at  
10 the lowest dose, so I don't know that there is any  
11 difference between how you would approach a parent  
12 versus an adult subject for a Phase I study.

13 But to address Steve's question about what  
14 is the latest time you want pediatric information,  
15 I would think that in your purview as being a  
16 steward of safety of drugs in the U.S., that you  
17 should have safety data by the time the drug is  
18 ready for use in pediatric patients, which is when  
19 it hits the market.

20 If there is a new cytotoxic agent out  
21 there that is not specific for a target in an adult  
22 tumor, but is rather more broad, I would bet that  
23 any oncologist who has a kid with a refractory  
24 tumor is going to reach to the shelf for it, and we  
25 should have that safety information for them by

1 that time.

2 DR. SANTANA: Anne.

3 DR. HAGEY: I was going to say that it is  
4 relatively easy to find a maximum tolerated dose  
5 when you are dealing with traditional cytotoxic  
6 agents because you treat to toxicity, but this  
7 issue is becoming muddied, and it is going to be  
8 more difficult than ever to find an efficacious  
9 dose given the new agents that are, as Judith  
10 alluded to, are in the pipelines of all the drug  
11 companies.

12 I think I agree with her, about 80 percent  
13 of the agents in development now are not  
14 traditional cytotoxics, in which case it will take  
15 more patients than previous to find your correct  
16 dose.

17 DR. SANTANA: Judy, one last comment on  
18 this question.

19 DR. OCHS: One last comment. The other  
20 thing, again, I think it is largely pragmatic  
21 reasons that you are going ahead with Phase I  
22 studies in adults first. There may be exceptions,  
23 as David says, but I think the reality is it is  
24 going to be more pragmatic, and that is how the  
25 drugs are going to get developed.

1           The other thing is the Phase I, and this  
2 was on one of the slides, is if you do find an  
3 effective dose range, then, you can get target it  
4 pharmacokinetically to achieve the same range in  
5 the pediatric patient, and again, Phase I doesn't  
6 necessarily have to be an MTD.

7           The other thing to remember is Phase I is  
8 acute toxicity only, and one of the things for me  
9 was always the elephant in the room, is long-term  
10 toxicity, and that is where some of these models  
11 would be helpful, because one of the concerns with  
12 some of the newer agents where you are talking  
13 about giving them for years and years and years and  
14 years is what happens in that situation, and that  
15 is where pediatrics again continues to play a  
16 unique role in what happens in developing organ  
17 systems with truly chronic exposure.

18           DR. SANTANA: Steve, I think we have given  
19 you all the advice we are going to give you on this  
20 question. I am making that pronouncement.

21           So, let's move on to the second question,  
22 which is: Should demonstration of activity  
23 (emphasis by me) in any (emphasis by me) adult  
24 tumor precede pediatric oncology clinical studies?

25           DR. ADAMSON: No.

1 DR. SANTANA: Please use the microphone  
2 when you answer.

3 DR. ADAMSON: No.

4 DR. SANTANA: Any further explanation to  
5 the answer?

6 DR. ADAMSON: I think again if we are  
7 starting on a timeline that we are recommending we  
8 start, it depends how you interpret this, but  
9 demonstration of activity to me means completion of  
10 Phase II trials. So, I don't think that should be  
11 the bar.

12 You know, anecdotal report of a patient on  
13 the Phase I had a response, I don't think we should  
14 use that as information as far as deciding whether  
15 to move forward or not, so that underlies my answer  
16 of no.

17 Now, if there is a different definition at  
18 work here, then, I might modify it.

19 DR. SANTANA: Malcolm.

20 DR. SMITH: As far as the general  
21 approach, if a drug is showing activity in 30  
22 percent of the breast cancer patients or the renal  
23 cell patients on one of the several Phase I studies  
24 that is probably being done with the agent, that is  
25 going to be something that Peter and Susan and

1 others will say okay, that makes us more interested  
2 in this agent, and we at CTEP would say yes, this  
3 looks like it may really be a drug, and not  
4 something that is going to be discarded along the  
5 way.

6           So, I think it is a factor to consider.  
7 Should it be a mandate? Well, no, but it can't  
8 help but be a factor to consider both primarily in  
9 terms of is this going to be something that is  
10 going to be available in the long term because it  
11 really is an effective anti-cancer treatment for  
12 some tumors and rather than just another chemical  
13 that we can give to patients and cause toxicity.

14           DR. SANTANA: So, the answer that you are  
15 saying is in general, no, but the information that  
16 is provided by those adult studies, number one,  
17 will help us prioritize what we want to do because  
18 of level of interest, and secondly, it will help us  
19 also in getting involved with a drug that  
20 ultimately, hopefully, will go somewhere, that  
21 doesn't get discarded.

22           DR. SMITH: It is not a requirement for a  
23 study, but is a factor for prioritization, and all  
24 things considered, the drug that is showing  
25 activity in the Phase I and the company is

1 enthusiastic about it and proceeding with a range  
2 of Phase II studies, that is a drug that there is  
3 more likely to be enthusiasm for opening a  
4 pediatric Phase I study quickly.

5           So, it is an important factor, but it  
6 shouldn't be a required bar that an agent has to  
7 jump over.

8           DR. SANTANA: Any further discussion on  
9 this question? The other question took an hour to  
10 discuss, this one took five minutes, so we are  
11 making progress.

12           DR. REAMAN: We discussed a lot of the  
13 issues actually.

14           DR. SANTANA: For the purpose of the  
15 Agency, I think we do have to go through the  
16 questions. It sounds difficult, but we have to do  
17 that.

18           Question No. 3. Should activity in  
19 similar or related tumors in adults precede  
20 pediatric oncology clinical studies?

21           There are a lot of no's around the table.  
22 Anybody want to elaborate on the answer?

23           DR. ADAMSON: I think Malcolm's answer  
24 applies. It shouldn't be a bar, but it will  
25 certainly influence the priority that we give an

1 agent, so I don't think it is a separate answer.

2 DR. SANTANA: Is the Agency content, not  
3 happy, content with that answer?

4 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Right.

5 DR. SANTANA: This is the one that I think  
6 we have addressed during some part of the  
7 discussion, but I think the Agency is looking maybe  
8 for more specifics on this particular question.

9 Question No. 4. On what basis can  
10 pediatric oncology clinical studies proceed if no  
11 activity is shown in adult studies?

12 I think one of the answer is this whole  
13 issue, if it is a drug that is biologically  
14 relevant and already we have demonstrated in the  
15 preclinical models that that target is relevant to  
16 the pediatric condition, then, I think if that is  
17 unique to that population, then, I think we should  
18 proceed forward.

19 Greg.

20 DR. REAMAN: The only proviso would be  
21 ensuring that there is going to be adequate supply  
22 of that drug or that it is something that is going  
23 to complete development.

24 DR. SANTANA: But I heard Steve mention  
25 that there may be other mechanisms that could, in

1 an ideal world, allow that to happen under the  
2 orphan drug or whatever. I heard that answer  
3 before, and I want to bring it back.

4 DR. SMITH: What I heard before, as well,  
5 is that this is a situation that becomes society's  
6 responsibility. If there is not a market for a  
7 drug, I doubt one of the companies on this side of  
8 the table is going to proceed in developing it, but  
9 it becomes society's responsibility. It is a place  
10 where the NCI in the past has done some of the work  
11 necessary to get the agent studied further in  
12 children.

13 Right now we have got a Phase III trial in  
14 neuroblastoma of an agent for which there is not a  
15 company sponsor. We have studied other drugs where  
16 the company, by itself, would not have been able to  
17 go forward, but in collaboration with NCI, with  
18 COG, you know, studies have continued forward.

19 So, I think there are ways of using public  
20 resources, orphan drug resources, NCI resources  
21 through COG and others to see that these agents do  
22 get some evaluation to whether they are truly  
23 beneficial.

24 DR. SANTANA: Greg.

25 DR. REAMAN: I didn't mean to imply that



1 it was industry's responsibility to assure this. I  
2 mean whatever mechanism is possible, but that just  
3 has to be an assurance, I think.

4 DR. FINKLESTEIN: Malcolm, I wonder if you  
5 would refresh my memory on a drug that industry  
6 decided not to proceed with for good industrial  
7 reasons, and that the other system of orphan drugs  
8 in pediatric oncology has identified it, taken it  
9 through completion, and we now use it.

10 DR. SMITH: Jerry, the two that I was  
11 referring to, one is a chimeric 1418 monoclonal  
12 antibody that was studied in Phase I actually in  
13 adults and children. It was studied in adults  
14 primarily in melanoma since that expresses GD2, and  
15 studied in children in neuroblastoma.

16 Phase II studies were done of the chimeric  
17 1418 and now there is a Phase III randomized study  
18 as you know. So, that has been done with NCI  
19 support both in conducting the study, as well in  
20 this case as providing, you know, manufacturing the  
21 drug to be tested.

22 We have collaborated with  
23 Glaxo/Smith/Kline in studying compound 506. It is  
24 a T cell ALL drug. There is not a huge market for  
25 T cell ALL drugs, but we have collaborated to this

1 point with them in studying this, and have  
2 completed a Phase II study for that agent, so I  
3 think there are models for how this has worked.

4 DR. FINKLESTEIN: What I wanted to do is  
5 take it historically, one step further and say, all  
6 right, that is one part because there is only so  
7 much money that is needed to carry out the Phase  
8 III study, but do we have any experience in  
9 pediatric oncology where the Phase III studies or  
10 Phase II studies were successful, and we now have a  
11 drug out there that we use in pediatrics because  
12 industry gave it up, and we gave it to someone else  
13 on a orphan drug basis.

14 DR. SMITH: No, we don't have that, not  
15 that I am aware of.

16 DR. FINKLESTEIN: I am getting to the  
17 point, which is I know the mechanism is out there,  
18 but if it hasn't happened in my career, which is  
19 35-plus years, why will it happen in the next five  
20 years, and do we need another mechanism.

21 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I could answer there and  
22 give an example in that case, and that is arsenic  
23 trioxide where the company that essentially was  
24 looking for a product, bought a dataset for studies  
25 that they hadn't done, someone else had done the

1 studies, and they bought the dataset, prepared a  
2 submission package, and it got approved, and now it  
3 is their product. It doesn't have a huge market,  
4 but I think there is precedent for people who want  
5 to establish credibility or exposure to sell a  
6 niche product.

7 DR. KODISH: My comment is an effort to be  
8 responsive to this Question 4, which is the  
9 question of what the basis of going on with  
10 pediatric studies are if there is no activity shown  
11 in adult studies.

12 I think I have heard one basis is biologic  
13 plausibility. A second is some measure of being  
14 able to foresee that there would be an adequate  
15 supply, which is what we just were discussing.

16 I think the third point that needs to be  
17 mentioned is that there is the reasonable  
18 expectation of safety, and I just think it is  
19 important to be explicit about that, and that that  
20 safety is in proportion to prospect of benefit to  
21 the child, but is one of the important bases, I  
22 think, ethically.

23 DR. OCHS: Actually, I just wanted to  
24 bring up a horrible question, what is activity,  
25 because I think with some of these newer agents,

1 you are not really expecting to get activity,  
2 whether we define this as response rate or time to  
3 progression or survival time, and some of these  
4 other agents are not necessarily cytotoxic where  
5 you see this kind of activity and rapidity of  
6 action.

7           So, again, it gets to what is the  
8 definition of activity. I am grappling with that  
9 issue right now about how to define what activity  
10 is, and like most things, the answer depends on the  
11 question you ask, and you have to ask the right  
12 question.

13           So, I can foresee a situation, for  
14 instance, if you did have some agent that there is  
15 either a biologic basis or there is some strong  
16 rationale and you are not seeing classic responses  
17 in a Phase I situation, but it is persuasive that  
18 there is activity, antitumor activity in some way,  
19 shape, or form going on, that might actually be  
20 translatable to another clinical situation, which  
21 gets to Jerry Finklestein, that there are those  
22 agents that we probably have seen that didn't  
23 necessarily show it the way we thought it should  
24 show it and that we have dropped.

25           DR. SMITH: Judy makes a good point about

1 the trend certainly in the adult world is to look  
2 for these alternative endpoints other than  
3 objective responses.

4 I would caution the pediatric setting,  
5 though. A child who is six years old with  
6 rhabdomyosarcoma is very different from an  
7 80-year-old with prostate cancer. A stable disease  
8 or stabilizing disease or slowing disease  
9 progression in the latter patient is a meaningful  
10 clinical benefit, and is less so in the  
11 six-year-old with rhabdomyosarcoma.

12 I think primarily we are looking for the  
13 targeted agents that somehow are able to make  
14 tumors smaller, that are able to kill the tumor  
15 cells, and while there may be places for the  
16 cytostatic agents in pediatric cancer, I think our  
17 highest priority, if we are given our druthers,  
18 would be to pick the one that actually has an  
19 effect, by the effect that it has when it interacts  
20 with the target as to cause the tumor cell to die  
21 rather than just to stop it from growing.

22 DR. ADAMSON: Malcolm, the one comment I  
23 would put to that, and I think you would agree, is  
24 that many of these agents in fact may find a home  
25 as synergistic or enhancing agents. So, the issue,

1 we share the issues with the adults, what is your  
2 Phase II endpoint?

3 We have the same problem in children as we  
4 do in adults for agents that, by themselves, are  
5 not intended or not anticipated to produce  
6 responses, but yes, I agree that these are not  
7 agents that we are likely to use as single-agent  
8 therapy, whereas, in the adults, they may in fact  
9 in certain situations be used as single agents.

10 DR. SMITH: I modify my comment. The drug  
11 that is able to enhance the activity of  
12 cyclophosphamide by modifying its target in a  
13 favorable way, we are interested in that drug even  
14 though, as a single agent, it doesn't have any  
15 activity. Good point.

16 DR. MORLAND: It is a critical issue, this  
17 defining of endpoints is going to be very critical  
18 for the future with these new biological agents.

19 Maybe also it is worth reflecting back  
20 to--I am sorry to raise it--but Question 1 again,  
21 because many of these drugs, you probably will not  
22 need to test the toxicity. They are going to have  
23 biological endpoints, and as long as you can  
24 demonstrate a biological endpoint, you don't need  
25 necessarily to go slavishly taking these drugs to

1 toxicity.

2           So, I think all of the angst that people  
3 were expressing over Question 1, in the future may  
4 be significantly less relevant than it currently is  
5 with testing standard size toxic agents.

6           DR. REYNOLDS: Malcolm, with respect to  
7 the situation that you described, which is a  
8 modulator of antitumor toxicity used in  
9 combination, I ask why would we consider studying  
10 that as a single agent in pediatrics then?  
11 Shouldn't we bring it forward then in the  
12 appropriate combination?

13           DR. SMITH: 0-6-benzylguanine is probably  
14 the best example now of an agent that we are  
15 studying in combination that we never studied in  
16 pediatrics as a single agent, so it is a good  
17 point. If there is reason, we have been able to  
18 bring a combination forward and get PK data on the  
19 investigational agent, and not have to study the  
20 single agent by itself.

21           DR. REYNOLDS: With that in mind, then,  
22 couldn't we use the adult data in terms of toxicity  
23 to then appropriately design combination studies  
24 and move directly into the combination studies in  
25 pediatrics rather than going into single-agent

1 studies first?

2 DR. SMITH: Potentially. It is like  
3 everything, there are case-by-case examples of the  
4 agent and its toxicity. My experience, relating to  
5 Bruce's comment, is we have got a lot of agents,  
6 but I am still seeing dose-limiting toxicities. I  
7 mean I think the histone deacetylase inhibitors,  
8 there is a target, but yet there is a dose-limiting  
9 toxicity that you are getting to when you are  
10 modulating that target, the proteasome inhibitors.

11 I think there are clearly agents that have  
12 minimal toxicity at a dose where they are affecting  
13 their target, but many of the agents, in fact, have  
14 dose-limiting toxicities in the range where they  
15 are affecting their target in ways that we think  
16 are clinically important.

17 DR. SANTANA: Skip.

18 DR. NELSON: Maybe I am a little confused  
19 here, but let me just ask a question that has been  
20 occurring to me. From the previous discussion  
21 about the reluctance to study in Phase I pediatric  
22 trials, things that have not shown any efficacy in  
23 adult Phase I trials because the drug would  
24 basically just stop in its development, it is  
25 unclear to me what would then drive the drug into



1 the pediatric testing arena if, in fact, there is  
2 no activity in adults. I mean I am struggling over  
3 that basic question.

4 If we don't do Phase I studies in  
5 pediatrics, even in the absence of adult activity,  
6 we will never get, if you will, the political or  
7 social will to try and find ways to bring those  
8 products either under the Orphan Drug Act or  
9 through other ways.

10 I don't intend to open up that other  
11 discussion, but I am struggling with how a drug  
12 would ever even go forward if, in fact, there is no  
13 adult activity given the marketing and economic  
14 realities and development realities people were  
15 talking about.

16 DR. SANTANA: Susan.

17 DR. BLANEY: I think part of that would be  
18 based on our preclinical models then, if we are  
19 able to validate them and show that activity in our  
20 models correlates with activity in patients, if we  
21 have an agent that is sky-high on the priority list  
22 as showing activity in the preclinical models  
23 independent of activity in adults, we would want to  
24 pursue it.

25 DR. NELSON: So, you would pursue that

1 even if potentially the drug development was  
2 stopped on the adult side, and you would be stuck--

3 DR. BLANEY: Through other mechanisms if  
4 we felt strongly about our preclinical model system  
5 and its validity.

6 DR. SANTANA: From what I heard earlier,  
7 Skip, was that it is a responsibility of everybody  
8 to try to get a solution to that particular  
9 problem, and there would have to be both political  
10 and social pressure to somehow get the drug  
11 supplied.

12 DR. NELSON: But part of that pressure  
13 would be showing activity in Phase I pediatric  
14 trials, so I guess if you don't do it, it would be  
15 hard maybe to generate that activity.

16 DR. SANTANA: True, yes.

17 MS. HOFFMAN: In terms of the toxicity  
18 with the molecular targeted drugs or therapies, I  
19 mean I don't think we could assume that there is no  
20 toxicity because we don't know long term, and it  
21 was like anthracyclines, I mean they thought they  
22 could give anthracyclines to kids, too, and then  
23 five, six years later, you start seeing  
24 cardiotoxicities.

25 We don't know what is going to happen to

1 the next generation, you know, is there going to be  
2 mutations to the germ cells, and these kids will  
3 able to produce, but, you know, they will reproduce  
4 and have major genetic mutations in their  
5 offspring, and I think we just can't assume that,  
6 oh, because we don't see an immediate toxicity,  
7 that there is not some downstream mutation that  
8 could really impact the child 20 years from now or  
9 their offspring.

10 DR. SANTANA: Do you have a comment,  
11 Peter?

12 DR. ADAMSON: I was going to respond that  
13 the Phase I study is a very limited study in what  
14 it can answer, and what our experience in pediatric  
15 oncology is, is that we now recognize that our  
16 surveillance for short- and long-term toxicities  
17 spans decades. We can't over-interpret the results  
18 of a Phase I study. All the Phase I gives us is a  
19 starting place to begin the true evaluation of both  
20 efficacy and safety of that drug.

21 DR. SANTANA: Yes.

22 MS. ETTINGER: I think it would be  
23 unethical for us to stop at that point, thinking,  
24 you know, looking back and saying well, maybe we  
25 will have a long-term sequelae at that point

1 obviously, and we do have to follow our patients  
2 life long. I think that is a lesson we have  
3 learned.

4 DR. SANTANA: I think to the credit of the  
5 pediatric oncologists, that is something that we do  
6 very well. I think that is an integral part of  
7 what we do in terms of both practice and research.

8 Malcolm, one last comment on this.

9 DR. SMITH: On this question that Skip was  
10 raising about pediatric oncology clinical studies,  
11 no activity, I mean the more common situation is  
12 that the pediatric Phase I trial does get started,  
13 and then sometime while it is being conducted or at  
14 the end of it, a decision is made to drop the drug.

15 So, I don't know if the question, if the  
16 FDA wants a comment about that, as well, about  
17 continuing studies in that situation, that is  
18 really the situation for which we have experience.  
19 There, there may be Phase I responses in the  
20 pediatric setting or other reason to continue.

21 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I will just try to  
22 clarify. The essence would be what is the evidence  
23 burden to move it into the clinic, and once it is  
24 moved into the clinic, then, that is a separate  
25 discussion.

1 DR. SANTANA: Somebody mentioned that  
2 biological plausibility, if it is a biologic agent,  
3 would be something that we would want to know. We  
4 want to know something about the issues of safety,  
5 clearly, based on the limited Phase I trial that we  
6 may have done in pediatrics before a decision is  
7 made, and then the third, not necessarily last, but  
8 the prioritization of what are the things we have  
9 out there that may be important in terms of moving  
10 this drug versus another drug forward.

11 I am going to go on with the next  
12 question, but I want Steve to clarify that  
13 question.

14 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Five and 7 are  
15 essentially the same question, they are synonymous.  
16 We just had two different opinions on how to phrase  
17 it.

18 DR. SANTANA: So, 5 and 7 are the same.

19 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Yes.

20 DR. SANTANA: So, we are going to scratch  
21 5.

22 DR. HIRSCHFELD: May I suggest that you  
23 look at 6 next and then come to 7.

24 DR. SANTANA: Good, we will do that.

25 The sixth question, which is now No. 5 is:

1 Potential development plans for new cancer  
2 therapies could include combined adult and  
3 pediatric studies, another alternative would be  
4 separate but simultaneous adult and pediatric  
5 studies with continuous information sharing,  
6 sequential adult and pediatric studies with  
7 information sharing or completely independent  
8 programs. So, four possible scenarios.

9           What are the potential advantages and  
10 drawbacks of coordinating adult and pediatric early  
11 clinical development?

12           Malcolm.

13           DR. SMITH: Didn't we answer this already?

14 I mean in general you want adult data. There will  
15 be special situations in which it will be  
16 appropriate to either do pediatric first or to do  
17 pediatric concurrently, but those need to be well  
18 justified.

19           I think it is the first question, you  
20 know, I think we have answered it.

21           DR. HIRSCHFELD: Just to clarify the  
22 question. We want to make sure, not anticipating  
23 or not knowing what would come up in the discussion  
24 of any of these, that that issue would be  
25 presented, because we have discussed it before in

1 this committee, and it is the theme that we think  
2 deserves continual reassessment.

3 DR. SANTANA: Dr. Reaman.

4 DR. REAMAN: I think we have made a number  
5 of positive comments about some of the parts of  
6 this question, but I think one thing we should  
7 definitively say is that they should not be  
8 completely independent programs, that there has to  
9 be communication.

10 DR. SANTANA: Donna.

11 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I guess the question  
12 comes back down to this just says development  
13 plans, not specifically Phase I, so we may be  
14 talking about Phase II or Phase III, as well. In  
15 those situations, we had talked at previous  
16 meetings about some of the tumors are very much  
17 similar, but the pharmacokinetics are very  
18 different in adults and pediatric patients for  
19 cytotoxics, but I am not sure that is true for  
20 biologics. I mean even in adults, it is one dose  
21 fits all.

22 So, if Susan has any additional  
23 information about whether you think a biologic like  
24 a monoclonal for Hodgkin's disease would be  
25 appropriate to have both adults and pediatric

1 patients at the same time, why not.

2 DR. BLANEY: I guess I don't personally  
3 have a lot of experience with monoclonals. I  
4 think, however, for the patients with Hodgkin's  
5 disease are usually adolescents and older patients,  
6 it is not just the younger patients.

7 So, taking that into consideration, there  
8 could be cases when it would be feasible, you know,  
9 would be recommended to expedite the development of  
10 the agent for the population that could benefit  
11 from it.

12 DR. SANTANA: Donna, I was thinking about  
13 some of the recent initiatives that I think COG has  
14 been involved with, for example, in melanoma, which  
15 is a rare pediatric condition, but certainly our  
16 adult colleagues have a lot more information than  
17 we could ever get to, but there are efforts of  
18 doing combined Phase III trials in that population  
19 of patients because it is likely that new drugs and  
20 new therapies will be developed along that line in  
21 pediatric patients, and unless patients participate  
22 in those combined Phase III studies.

23 So, although the question was for early  
24 clinical development, I do agree with you that I  
25 think there is going to be an extension to some



1 Phase III studies, because we have very few  
2 patients and the diseases are fairly similar  
3 although there may be issues of dosing of drugs  
4 that hopefully will get resolved with some Phase I  
5 studies that I think we would want to do those  
6 studies.

7 Greg.

8 DR. REAMAN: That collaboration actually  
9 goes far beyond just rare tumors, I mean even into  
10 some of the sarcomas, that the rare part of the  
11 equation is the patients that are actually being  
12 accrued to these trials, because they are  
13 adolescents and young adults, and they aren't going  
14 on pediatric studies or the adult studies, so there  
15 is a lot of collaboration.

16 DR. FINKLESTEIN: There is experience. In  
17 acute promyelocytic leukemia, this is a multi-group  
18 approach, and I am sure Donna is aware of that, and  
19 we are now trying to collaborate with GOG for our  
20 young females who have gynecologic cancer.

21 So, I think cooperative groups working  
22 together is not going to be a difficult task for  
23 us.

24 DR. SANTANA: This issue of APL reminded  
25 me of something that I think Malcolm, hopefully, or

1 Peter can help me understand a little bit better.  
2 So, the studies that were done for APL, they were  
3 studies that were done together, if I remember  
4 those, at least the Phase III study was done  
5 together, but the Phase I studies were separate, am  
6 I correct, and so there was a different dose that  
7 ultimately was used in kids versus adults in the  
8 Phase III? Can you clarify that for me?

9 DR. SMITH: I think the Phase III study  
10 was done with the dose of 60/M  
11 2 for retinoic acid.  
12 Children were more susceptible to some of the CNS  
13 effects of retinoic acid than adults, and so there  
14 were more problems with pseudotumor cerebri, but I  
15 think when you got to the Phase III study, it was  
16 the same dose that was used.

17 DR. GOOTENBERG: Just speaking from a  
18 biologic viewpoint, it has taken me a while to get  
19 into the conversation here, I wouldn't agree that  
20 one dose fits all. We have many examples, one of  
21 which I will share with you, where children are  
22 unique in terms of their PK with biologics also,  
23 and one dose hasn't fit the same adults and  
24 children.

25 I think if you look back at the history,  
for example, of IL-11, a cytokine which was

1 originally licensed and labeled and had a suggested  
2 dose range for children, and when the studies came  
3 out, four children showed an unanticipated DLT of  
4 papilledema, and they were unable to demonstrate  
5 any efficacy at a safe range in children. I think  
6 the label now has been changed basically to say  
7 that this should not be used in children. Adults  
8 are not just large children, children aren't just  
9 small adults.

10 DR. SANTANA: I didn't want to make a  
11 strong statement. I just wanted to say something  
12 that goes along with development of retinoic acid  
13 and APL, and how ultimately it resulted in a Phase  
14 III study in which I think the same dose was used  
15 for both populations.

16 Joachim.

17 DR. BOOS: In Germany, we try to cooperate  
18 with the adult oncologists as close as possible,  
19 and I think in situations like myeloid leukemias,  
20 lymphomas, or others, it is reasonable that Phase  
21 II trials for adults are open for children, too,  
22 and children is a broad range of people, as you  
23 know, but normally, we then can include more the  
24 adolescents, and there is no reason not to do that.

25 So, I fight with a lot of energy and a

1 little bit frustrated against the standard  
2 exclusion criteria 18 years because there is no  
3 reason for an exclusion criteria of 18 years, no  
4 physiological, no biological, and no ethical  
5 reason.

6 I think if there are exclusion criterias,  
7 a patient with a specific malignancy which might  
8 profit from the drug, too, are excluded. This  
9 should be an argument, should be written down in  
10 the protocol with a specific reason, not the other  
11 way around.

12 DR. SANTANA: Leukemia, in a practical  
13 sense, sometimes it is institutionally based  
14 because of the population that you are treating.  
15 For example, at St. Jude, we may have studies that  
16 other people accept patients up to 25 and 30, but  
17 with our institution, we cannot enroll anybody over  
18 18, because that is part of the administrative  
19 requirement of the institution.

20 Having said that, I think your point is  
21 well taken, that sometimes the age cutoff in terms  
22 of 18 versus older, younger adults, that is  
23 misnomer, but is not based on real facts.

24 Dave.

25 DR. POPLACK: I just think we have to be

1 cautious about this because even in circumstances  
2 where our current biological thinking suggests  
3 unanimity in terms of disease biology, we, with  
4 more information, may find out that unanimity was  
5 not correct, and I think we found that out with  
6 Philadelphia chromosome positivity that there are  
7 some differences, and as we start using BAC arrays  
8 to examine some of these translocations, we are  
9 finding more differences.

10 I think that we just have to be very  
11 careful because we can make some false assumptions  
12 about efficacy and thinking that we are treating  
13 the same entity when we are not.

14 DR. SANTANA: If you remember, we at least  
15 spent two meetings of this committee discussing  
16 issues related to that.

17 Peter.

18 DR. ADAMSON: Steve, I am going to take a  
19 stab at this question, and I agree, we have covered  
20 many of the issues, but if we focus the question on  
21 Phase I, there, in fact, are potential advantages  
22 to having a combined trial, and I think Frank  
23 Bayliss, I don't know if he has spoken about it in  
24 this committee, has presented some of the  
25 advantages.

1           But if one were to design a trial where  
2 adults would start and they would escalate until  
3 they hit biologic activity, defined whatever  
4 definition one uses, and then the pediatrics would  
5 then start and basically would always be following  
6 the adults.

7           The advantage of that trial design is,  
8 one, the pediatric study is going to get initiated,  
9 by definition, at an earlier stage, but moreover, I  
10 think the endpoint that we sometimes arrive to in  
11 pediatric trials or even when comparing adult  
12 trials, we end up at different endpoints because we  
13 have different definitions.

14           So, we may end up at a different MTD, not  
15 because the drug behaves any differently in our  
16 population, but we have defined dose-limiting  
17 toxicity differently, be it myelosuppression for  
18 seven days versus three days versus ever, and if  
19 one does it in the context of the same trial, one  
20 avoids that.

21           Furthermore, everyone has their own slant  
22 on a modified Fibonacci, and I have yet to see a  
23 pediatric Phase I trial where the dose levels were  
24 the same as the adults, so we almost never have the  
25 same Phase II dose, and it has nothing to do with

1 how the drug behaves. It is simply who had the  
2 calculator and how did you round.

3           From an efficiency standpoint, from  
4 comparison between pediatric and adult populations,  
5 there would, in fact, be distinct advantages to  
6 combined studies, again with the caveat that we had  
7 before, when do you start it, and you would have to  
8 build into that trial that, in essence, you have  
9 gotten to a biologic active dose. Then, in fact,  
10 you are able to move pediatrics to keep in tandem,  
11 in step with the adults, one dose level behind.

12           We have yet to try that experiment, but I  
13 wouldn't exclude proposals when there was  
14 sufficient data as far as this is relevant for  
15 pediatric malignancies, this is a high priority,  
16 and we are going to have a trial design that  
17 basically streamlines the whole process. I don't  
18 know if it will ever happen, but I wouldn't exclude  
19 it.

20           DR. SANTANA: Susan.

21           DR. BLANEY: I just wanted to make one  
22 point. Sometimes they are developed abroad before  
23 they are developed in this country, and then the  
24 Phase I trials are done in the U.S.

25           I think that we should be able to build on

1 Phase I data from foreign sites, and not  
2 necessarily have to wait until the Phase I data  
3 from the sponsor in this country is available  
4 before initiating clinical trials here.

5 DR. SANTANA: You are talking about  
6 specifically pediatric Phase I studies?

7 DR. BLANEY: Correct. So, if there is  
8 data that is available from Japan or France or  
9 Germany, wherever, that we should be able to build  
10 on that data, and not necessarily wait, if our  
11 preclinical evidence is very promising for the  
12 agent on the toxicity profile and schedules that we  
13 want to support.

14 DR. SANTANA: Malcolm.

15 DR. SMITH: To respond to Peter's  
16 comments, one is, you know, our primary purpose  
17 again for starting a Phase I study is to finish it,  
18 and that is I think what we should focus on is does  
19 it help us finish the Phase I study and establish a  
20 Phase II dose more quickly.

21 I agree that it would help us to compare  
22 adult and pediatric better, but that is not the  
23 primary purpose that we are doing the Phase I  
24 study.

25 And the problems that were cited before,



1 you pick one schedule, it is one of two or three or  
2 four different schedules, it may not be the right  
3 schedule, and if you wait a while, you could have  
4 the pick of which schedule looked like it was best  
5 from the toxicity viewpoint after Phase I.

6           There is the risk when you do that, and  
7 the one time that it has been done that I can  
8 remember is with CTEC, and there, the pediatric  
9 study essentially started once there was biologic  
10 activity in the adult Phase I study.

11           Subsequently, the adult Phase I study had  
12 a couple of patients have unexpected deaths from  
13 unresponsive hypotension. The pediatric study  
14 fortunately didn't escalate to those levels, the  
15 adult study was ahead, but obviously, that drug  
16 hasn't gone very far since then.

17           So, you still run the risk when you start  
18 early and you don't have the full toxicity  
19 experience of studying a drug that, in fact, is  
20 going to be not studied any further because it is  
21 just too toxic or unsuitable for using in humans.

22           DR. ADAMSON: Malcolm, I guess in most  
23 circumstances I would agree, but there is a false  
24 sense of security here, because pediatric trials,  
25 as you know, have often escalated beyond what

1 adults have been exposed to.

2           So, we have higher MTDs in many of our  
3 drugs, so we are willing, as a community, when it  
4 is warranted, to take the risks if we believe that  
5 those higher exposures may be associated with  
6 increased benefits.

7           So, similarly, you know, the issue here is  
8 are you willing to take the risk to expose small  
9 cohorts of children when this drug may not, in  
10 fact, go on to be the drug. Well, we do that all  
11 the time, here, we would be doing it at an earlier  
12 stage. But, yes, I agree, I think in most  
13 circumstances, we are not going to be pursuing this  
14 strategy, but I wouldn't exclude it.

15           DR. HIRSCHFELD: So, Mr. Chairman, if I  
16 might try to capture what I think we have heard.  
17 It seems that in all circumstances, there should  
18 not be independent pediatric and adult development  
19 programs.

20           So we could then turn to our sponsors when  
21 they come in to us and they, say, have a new  
22 product they wish to develop or new agent that they  
23 wish to see if it turns into a product, we can say  
24 that we have brought the issue of having some  
25 coordination between the adult and the pediatric

1 program to our advisory committee, and that they  
2 have endorsed the idea that there should be  
3 communication and coordination, but some  
4 relatedness between them.

5 I will take advantage of having the  
6 chairman of the ODAC here at the table, who I also  
7 should compliment, has been a steadfast and  
8 continuous participant in all these committee  
9 meetings, has been contributing not just her  
10 presence, but her expertise and enthusiasm in  
11 raising very important questions.

12 I would then ask Dr. Przepiorka in this  
13 same sense, is that something that you would be  
14 comfortable that we could communicate to sponsors  
15 that we have discussed having some linkage between  
16 adult and pediatric plans, and that they should  
17 consider one in the context of the other.

18 DR. PRZEPIORKA: I would say yes, and as I  
19 think back over the meetings where the final  
20 question that you posed to the committee is should  
21 this company get a pediatric waiver, I don't think  
22 we have said yes to any of them.

23 So, you may as well let them know way  
24 ahead of time that that is going to be a  
25 probability.

1 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Thank you.

2 DR. SANTANA: With that, I will address  
3 the last question although there was a consensus  
4 already emerging that the committee doesn't want to  
5 give any hard rule, but rather general comments  
6 regarding this issue of within what context would  
7 include a general recommendation regarding the  
8 timing of the initiation of pediatric oncology  
9 clinical studies in a drug development plan.

10 To paraphrase, to try to give an answer to  
11 this, to paraphrase some of the things that Susan  
12 Blaney said earlier, I think things that you need  
13 to consider are the type of drug, is it a new drug,  
14 is it an analogue, is it a biologic, is it a  
15 cytotoxic, the mechanism of action of that drug I  
16 think would be important.

17 The safety profile of that drug, I think,  
18 and when you know that safety information is  
19 important in you deciding when the timing of  
20 pediatric studies should be initiated. Then,  
21 ultimately, what is the pediatric indication going  
22 to be, what is the disease that ultimately is going  
23 to have a role in pediatric oncology.

24 I think with those four general--and other  
25 people can add further--I think with those four

1 general points, I think you can begin to develop a  
2 general kind of framework of when you would tell  
3 sponsors what they need in terms of initiation of  
4 pediatric studies.

5 I think Skip wanted to comment or add.

6 DR. NELSON: I would just add sufficient  
7 information whether preclinical or adult early  
8 clinical to choose an appropriate dose for that  
9 testing.

10 DR. SANTANA: Does anybody have any other  
11 comments?

12 DR. PELUSI: I don't want to lose what Dr.  
13 Poplack mentioned earlier was this new mind-set in  
14 terms of how we look at what we are doing in  
15 clinical trials as things develop.

16 The question is, is how do we begin to get  
17 the message down to the community level especially  
18 in the underserved communities that we are, and  
19 probably will be, starting clinical activity even  
20 earlier in this process, because I think it is an  
21 education process not only for us, but for the  
22 communities, as well.

23 So, I just wanted to throw that out, as  
24 well, because we are going to have to look at that  
25 and what kind of questions will arise in that

1 community, as well.

2 DR. SANTANA: Well, as Ruth alluded to  
3 earlier, I think there is a greater consciousness  
4 at least in the families of pediatric oncology  
5 patients, and I think they are always linking to  
6 each other, they are always searching and calling  
7 different places, so I think at least in the  
8 pediatric oncology community, a lot of that already  
9 happens.

10 Now, obviously, the ultimate goal for each  
11 parent is whether their child has access to that  
12 particular drug that they want to get enrolled on,  
13 so I think that is a much different type of  
14 discussion because they are interested in finding  
15 new solutions to try to cure their kid.

16 DR. PELUSI: And I think where I am coming  
17 from is being somebody in the adult world where  
18 unless you do have a child or unless you work in  
19 pediatrics, you really don't think about this.

20 I think that if you are trying to garner  
21 support and trying to look at really reaching all  
22 levels and getting that kind of support that you  
23 may need if indeed regulatory changes come up,  
24 legislation, that type of stuff, is that you do  
25 want everybody to really start to think about this

1 and how it will impact everything especially if we  
2 are starting to look at global access to clinical  
3 trials, I mean we really need to start that.

4 DR. SANTANA: Susan.

5 DR. WEINER: I want to make a follow-up  
6 comment to what Steve just said and what Dr.  
7 Przepiora just said.

8 If it is the case that it is the consensus  
9 that there needs to be a close collaboration of  
10 adult and pediatric direct development programs in  
11 the consideration of each new agent, I guess that  
12 really places an obligation on each constituency  
13 here to make sure that the best data are available  
14 to each of us, that is, that the parents have  
15 access to the best outcomes, that the companies  
16 have access to the best of what academia can offer  
17 including the preclinical network, that the  
18 pediatric oncology research and cooperative  
19 community also tries to work with companies to make  
20 sure that the operations are sufficient as  
21 possible.

22 I think that for those drugs that get  
23 aborted along the way, that there will have to be  
24 novel solutions, novel private or nonprofit  
25 solutions that will try to make sure that drugs

1 that really look as if they only have use in  
2 pediatrics will not fall away.

3 DR. HIRSCHFELD: Could I say orphaned and  
4 not aborted along the way, and then they can be  
5 picked up and carried through?

6 DR. SANTANA: Steve, do you have any final  
7 comments?

8 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I would like then to  
9 summarize what I think I heard, and that is that  
10 pediatric oncology clinical studies should start no  
11 later than after the adult Phase I clinical studies  
12 are completed, and that there may be circumstances  
13 depending upon a variety of factors which we have  
14 elaborated on, where one might consider that there  
15 is a rationale for starting the pediatric clinical  
16 studies without having the adult Phase I data.

17 Is that an appropriate summary?

18 DR. SANTANA: Yes.

19 Malcolm.

20 DR. SMITH: The phrase "should start no  
21 later," I can't say that. I think generally,  
22 should start at the end. I think there will be  
23 situations in which we will want to see all of the  
24 Phase II data before we are convinced that this is  
25 really something that is good for pediatrics.



1           I think generally, you know, at the end of  
2 Phase I is a good time, but there are agents for  
3 which we are going to want to see more information  
4 before we are convinced that there is a sufficient  
5 body of evidence that this should be studied in  
6 children.

7           If that is available at the end of Phase  
8 I, fine, but it may be that a larger body of  
9 evidence needs to be developed to convince Peter or  
10 Susan, and others that the drug should be studied  
11 in children.

12           DR. SANTANA: Peter.

13           DR. ADAMSON: Steve, I know you can only  
14 comment on clinical, but in the spirit of keeping  
15 the Agency smiling, I think it is fair to say that  
16 the new agents should be made available for  
17 preclinical study in pediatrics no later than when  
18 they enter Phase I in adults. Recommended.

19           DR. HIRSCHFELD: Peter, I would like to  
20 say that I think we have been smiling from the  
21 first moment that we got the acceptances from  
22 everyone here that they were willing to  
23 participate, and we anticipated, and I think we  
24 have received, a very thorough and thoughtful  
25 discussion on this issue, and I think from where we

1 started this morning until now, we have made I  
2 think an enormous amount of progress in clarifying  
3 important issues, not just related to this question  
4 of timing, but to other critical questions related  
5 to pediatric oncology.

6 I thank every one of you and also think  
7 that we can all be very proud of what we have  
8 accomplished today, have accomplished in the past,  
9 and anticipate we will accomplish in the future.

10 DR. SANTANA: My thanks also to all the  
11 participants for a very professional and very high  
12 quality discussion, and we will consider this  
13 meeting adjourned.

14 DR. HIRSCHFELD: I am sorry, I want to  
15 announce the next meetings. We will go on a cycle  
16 to coordinate with the general pediatric  
17 committees, and our next meeting will be February  
18 10th or 11th, 2003, and the meeting after that will  
19 be the second week of June 2003, and then there  
20 will be a meeting in October 2003, probably the  
21 third week, and we already have selected some  
22 themes and questions for the meeting in February,  
23 and as soon as we have those adequately refined,  
24 you will be hearing from us.

25 [Whereupon, at 3:50 p.m., the hearing concluded.]